

9 July 2025 EMA/186412/2021 Clinical Trials Transformation

Sponsor handbook

Clinical Trial Information System (CTIS) user guidance on the sponsor's workspace

Version 6.0



Clickable table of contents

Click on a section to	jump to a stage of the trial lifecycle. See also 6. CTIS training & support
Pre-submis- sion steps	 1.1. Access to EMA applications (CTIS, OMS, EV, XEVMPD) 1.2. Sponsor and other organisation(s) registration in OMS 1.3. Sponsor registration in EudraVigilance (EV) 1.4. Medicinal product registration in XEVMPD 1.5. CTIS User Management: Organisation-centric vs trial-centric 1.6. User roles in CTIS ('role matrix') 1.7. Role(s) assignment and how to request a certain role
Apply for a CT authorisation	 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 2.5. Partial submission of an IN 2.6. Search, view and download a CT 2.7. Withdraw a submitted IN and resubmit it
Evaluation phase	 3.1. Evaluation steps, outcome and timetable 3.2. Notices and alerts 3.3. Respond to a Request for Information (RFI)
	4.1. Notify on CT events (e.g. CT start, start of recruitment)
	4.2. Create and submit an Additional Member State appl. (AM)
	4.3. Create and submit a Substantial Modification appl. (SM) 4.4. SM to change the sponsor
Conductor	4.5. Withdraw a submitted SM or AM and resubmit it 4.6. Evaluation of an AM 4.7. Evaluation of an SM
clinical trial	4.7. Create and submit a Non-Substantial Modification (NSM)
	4.8. Notify on Unexpected event, Urgent safety measure, Seri- ous breach and Third-Country Inspectorate Inspection
	4.9. Respond to an RFI raised during an ad hoc assessment 4.10. Respond to an RFI raised on a corrective measure
	 4.11. Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR) 4.12. Submit an Annual Safety Report (ASR) and respond to ASR RFI
End the CT & submit results	 5.1. Notify the end of a CT 5.2. Submit interim results, summary of results and layperson summary 5.3. Submit the Clinical Study Report (CSR) and update it

Table of contents

Clickable table of contents2
Introduction and general principles6
1. Pre-submission steps
1.1. Access to EMA applications (CTIS, OMS, EV, XEVMPD)10
1.2. Sponsor and other organisation(s) registration in OMS10
1.2.1. Add a new organisation's record in OMS12
1.2.2. Updating an existing organisation in OMS15
1.3. Sponsor registration in EudraVigilance (EV)16
1.4. Medicinal product registration in XEVMPD16
1.5. CTIS user management: Organisation-centric vs Trial-centric
1.5.1. Organisation-centric approach19
1.5.2. Trial-centric approach23
1.6. User roles in CTIS ('role matrix')24
1.6.1. Administrator Roles25
1.6.2. Business roles
1.6.3. Administrator, Preparer and Submitter roles27
1.6.4. Viewer roles
1.7. Role(s) assignment and how to request a certain role
1.7.1. Role(s) assignment by the Administrator(s) to other users
1.7.2. Request sponsor user role(s) to the Sponsor Admin or to the CT Admin
1.8. Accessibility of CTIS tabs depending on the user role
2. Annuly for a clinical trial outbouldering
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2.1. CTIS Publication rules
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 72
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 72 2.5. Partial submission of an IN 73
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 61 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 72 2.5. Partial submission of an IN 73 2.5.1. Partial submission of IN: submission of a subsequent SM or AM. 74
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 72 2.5. Partial submission of an IN 73 2.5.1. Partial submission of IN: submission of a subsequent SM or AM 74 2.6. Search, view and download a CT or CT application 74
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 72 2.5. Partial submission of an IN 73 2.5.1. Partial submission of IN: submission of a subsequent SM or AM 74 2.6. Search, view and download a CT or CT application 74
2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation 34 2.1. CTIS Publication rules 35 2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents. 40 2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN) 50 2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS 50 2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents 53 2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN 55 2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN 59 2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section) 59 2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial 60 2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation 60 2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS 61 2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation 63 2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS 64 2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application 70 2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation 73 2.5.1. Partial submission of an IN 73 2.5.1. Partial submission of IN: submission of a subsequent SM or AM 74 2.6. Search, view and download a CT or CT application 74 2.6.1. Searching for a draft or submitted clinical trial 74

2.7. Withdraw a submitted IN and resubmit it	78
2.7.1. Withdrawing a submitted IN	78
2.7.2. Resubmitting an IN	79
3. Evaluation phase	81
3.1. Evaluation steps, outcome and timetable	82
3.1.1. IN: general timelines	84
3.1.2. IN: RMS selection	84
3.1.3. IN: Validation	85
3.1.4. IN: Assessment of Part I	87
3.1.5. IN: Assessment of Part II	88
3.1.6. IN: Decision	90
3.1.7. Evaluation outcome	90
3.1.8. Timetable section in CTIS	91
3.2. Notices and alerts	96
3.3. Respond to a Request for Information (RFI)	97
3.3.1. How to respond to an RFI	99
4. Conduct a clinical trial	104
4.1 Notify on trial events (e.g. CT start, start of recruitment)	105
4.1.1 How to submit trial and recruitment period petifications	105
4.1.1. Now to submit that and recruitment period notifications	100
4.2.1 How to croate and submit an Additional Member State application (AM)	100
4.2.1. Now to create and submit a Rubstantial Modification application (SM)	109
4.3. Create and submit a Substantial Modification application (SM)	117
4.3.1. Types and scope of all SM application	114
4.3.2. Now to create and submit an SM	116
4.3.4. Substantial modification (SM) or Additional MSCs (AM) for a partial submission	110
application	117
4.4. SM to change the sponsor	117
4.4.1. How to change the sponsor's legal entity	118
4.5. Withdraw a submitted SM or AM and resubmit it	120
4.5.1. Resubmitting a submitted AM or SM	120
4.6. Evaluation of an AM	121
4.6.1. AM: Assessment of part I	122
4.6.2. AM: Assessment of Part II	123
4.6.3. AM: Decision	124
4.6.4. AM evaluation outcome	124
4.7. Evaluation of an SM	125
4.7.1. SM: Validation	126
4.7.2. SM: Assessment of Part I only or Part I and II	127
4.7.3. SM: Assessment of Part II	128
4.7.4. SM: Assessment of Part II only	129
4.7.5. SM: Decision	131
4.7.6. SM evaluation outcome	131
4.8. Create and submit a Non-Substantial Modification (NSM)	131
4.8.1. Types and scope of an NSM	132
4.8.2. How to create and submit a NSM	133

4.8.3. NSM to update the sponsor details	35
4.9. Notify on an Unexpected event, Urgent safety measure, Serious breach or a Third-	26
Country Inspectorate Inspection	36
4.9.1. How to submit other types of notifications	3/ 20
4.10. Respond to an RFI raised during an au noc assessment	39 40
4.11. Respond to all RFI falsed on a corrective measure	+U 12
4.12. Submit an Annual Safety Popert (ASP) and respond to ASP REI	+J 12
4.13.1 How to submit an ASP	+J 1/1
4.13.2 Assessment of the ASR by the caMS	44 46
4.13.3 How to respond to REIs raised by the saMS on an ASR	+0 46
	10
5. End the clinical trial and submit results	19 10
5.1. Notify the end of a CI	49 40
5.2. Submit interim results, summary of results and layperson summary	49 50
5.2.1. Timelines of submission	50
5.2.2. Contents and publication rules	50
5.2.5. How to sublinit that results in CT15	27 21
5.3.1 Poles needed to view, prepare and submit a CSP	52
5.3.2 Create and submit a CSR	53
5.3.3 Undate a submitted or draft CSR	55
5.3.4 Downloading a CSR	56
5.3.5. Withdrawing a CSR	56
6 CTIS training 9 support	:0
6.1. Belease notes and known issues	00 50
6.2 Information and training	50 58
6.2.1 Clinical Trials Highlights Newsletters	58
6.2.2 CTIS information events	58
6.2.3. CTIS training environment for user training and organisation preparedness	58
6.2.4. Other useful websites	59
6.3. Need help? Contact us	59
7. History and summary of changes of the sponsor's handbook	51
Annex I: acronyms and definitions 16	52
Annex II: lists of resources, videos and bitesize talks	56

Introduction and general principles

The EMA Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS) Sponsor Handbook provides clinical trial (CT) sponsors representing pharmaceutical industry, SME (small and medium-sized enterprises), academia, research organisations and other clinical trial sponsor organisations with the **operational guidance** they need to create and submit clinical trial information to the member states of the European Union/European Economic Area (EU/EEA) through the CTIS. Those actions and the process is displayed through the <u>Clickable table of contents</u>. The summary of changes of the present document can be found in section <u>7</u>. <u>Annex I</u> can be consulted for acronyms and definitions and <u>Annex II</u> contains the full list of useful resources and videos.

<u>CTIS</u> serves to implement the EU pharmaceutical law under the <u>Clinical Trial Regulation (EU) No</u> <u>536/2014</u>, hereinafter <u>CTR</u>. The CTR applies to interventional trials with medicinal products for human use, including low-interventional trials. It does not apply to non-interventional studies (see definition in Art 2(2)(4) of the <u>CTR</u>) or to trials not involving medicinal products.

CTIS is the online system for the regulatory submission, authorisation and supervision of clinical trials in the EU/EEA. CTIS acts as the single-entry portal in the EU/EEA **for all trials on investigational medicinal products** involving human subjects. If a trial is performed on human subjects, but it is **observational or it is performed only on a medical device, it cannot be recorded in CTIS**. CTIS allows a unified application dossier for submissions by clinical trials sponsors to one or more EU/EEA Member State (National Competent Authorities (NCAs) and Ethics Committees (ECs)). Information exchange between sponsors and Member States is fully electronic. Most of trial data and a set of trial documents submitted through CTIS are accessible on the CTIS public website as per CTIS publication rules (see section <u>2.1.</u>).

While CTIS streamlines end-to-end electronic application procedures across the EU/EEA, it **is not a clinical trial management system**. Although CTIS offers a secure archive for documents and decisions, **sponsors must use their own systems for storing trial-related data for compliance purposes**.

CTIS consists of two secured workspaces, only accessible to registered users, and a public website:

- <u>sponsor workspace</u>: accessible to sponsors to prepare and submit clinical trial data for its assessment by Member States, and to marketing authorization applicants to submit Clinical Study Reports, in line with Art 37 of the CTR. The <u>CTIS sponsor workspace</u> is only accessible to registered users and allows them to perform the actions displayed in the <u>Clickable table of contents</u> throughout the clinical trials lifecycle
- <u>authority workspace</u>: accessible to national competent authorities, ethics committees, the European Commission, and the European Medicines Agency (EMA). It allows the assessment and oversight of clinical trials by Member States and the European Commission.
- <u>public website</u>: open to any member of the public, including patients, healthcare professionals, and researchers, it provides searchable clinical trial information, including CT results in both technical and lay language. Users can search for specific trials or treatment-related details through a specific <u>advanced search</u> as well as through a more patient-oriented <u>trial map</u>.

The system enhances patient <u>safety in clinical trials</u> by offering an end-to-end electronic solution for safety reporting and a harmonized safety assessment across the EU/EEA, through delivering a repository of Annual Safety Reports (ASRs). The electronic reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSARs) to EU/EEA Member States is done by sponsors through <u>EudraVigilance</u>.



 \rightarrow on this topic: see also the video on <u>CTIS technical environment</u>.

The two CTIS secure workspaces store various data types to support user activities:

- User-entered data: information added during any clinical trial application (CT application) completion by the sponsor or assessment by the Member States, which includes structured data fields that are populated in CTIS (written values, selections made by radio buttons or dropdown lists) and documents that are uploaded in CTIS, which allows users to upload, view and download documents (e.g. for sponsor: protocols, informed consent forms, and safety reports, and for authorities: assessment reports). Documents can be uploaded, but not created, within CTIS.
- Data retrieved from external databases that are linked to CTIS:
 - **User data** from the **<u>EMA Account Management</u> portal**, managing user access and credentials (e.g. name, email, user ID). See section <u>1.1.</u>
 - Organisation data from Organisation Management Service (OMS), providing organisation details (e.g. name, location) and being updated from CTIS when new organisations are created directly in CTIS. See section <u>1.2.</u>
 - Medicinal product data from the <u>eXtended EudraVigilance Medicinal Product</u> <u>Dictionary (XEVMPD)</u>, supplying data on authorised/unauthorised products. See section <u>1.4</u>.

Data from XEVMPD and OMS are retrieved by sponsors when filling in the CT application and copied into CTIS at the time of retrieval. **These data and are not automatically updated when they are amended in XEVMPD and/or OMS**. This is due to legal security grounds, ensuring records match the state during submission or assessment. **In case sponsors wish to change those data, they first need to change them in those external databases** and then update the CT application through a Request for Information (RFI, see section 3.3.), a substantial modification (SM, see section 4.3.), or a non-substantial modification (NSM, see section 4.8.), depending on the field (see <u>CTIS structured data form - Applications (IN, AM, SM, NSM)</u>.

Before starting to draft their clinical trial application in CTIS, sponsors should perform all the necessary **pre-submission steps** which **may take more than a week to be finalised** (see section <u>1</u>.) and be **aware of the relevant regulatory requirements** (see below box). In addition, section <u>6</u>. provides

useful information on CTIS release notes and known issues, information and training and contact points.

The following resources need to be consulted before compiling a CTIS CT application:

- Regulation (EU) No 536/2014
- <u>CTR Questions & Answers (Q&A)</u>
- Quick guide for sponsors Regulation 536/2014 in practice
- Documents listed in EudraLex Volume 10 Clinical trials guidelines
- Documents listed in <u>European Commission website containing information on clinical trials in</u> <u>the context of Regulation EU No 536/2014</u>
- Documents listed among the <u>Clinical Trials Coordination Group (CTCG) Key Documents list</u>
- <u>National Competent Authorities (NCA) websites</u> containing national requirements of each Member State Concerned (fees, templates, etc)

For a description of the structure of the present handbook, see the <u>CTIS Bitesize talk: Redesign of the</u> <u>CTIS training material for sponsor users</u>.

1. Pre-submission steps

When planning the submission of an initial clinical trial application (IN), the sponsor needs to keep in mind that **a certain time range is required for the pre-submission steps** to be completed, in terms of training and actions to be performed.

Prior to starting using CTIS, sponsors need to make sure that:

- 1. They have an **active EMA Account** on the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal, see section <u>1.1.</u>
- 2. Their sponsor organisation is registered in the <u>Organisation Management Service (OMS)</u>: this can take **up to 10 days**, see section <u>1.2.</u>
- Their sponsor organisation is registered with <u>EudraVigilance (EV)</u>, see section <u>1.3</u>. Timelines for approval by the EV Registration team may vary: **timely submission for registration is ad**visable.
- 4. All the Investigational Medicinal Products (IMPs) used in the trial are registered in the <u>eX-</u> <u>tended EudraVigilance Medicinal Product Dictionary (XEVMPD)</u> see section <u>1.4.</u>
 - Submission of product information in the XEVMPD is possible only when the sponsor organisation is registered with EudraVigilance (i.e. the organisation profile is created, users are registered, and any technical set-up is completed).
 - 2) Once the product information is submitted in the XEVMPD by the sponsor user via a medicinal product message (XEVPRM), the XEVMPD confirms via an XEVPRM acknowl-edgement if the submission was successful or not. The XEVPRM acknowledgement is sent to the sponsor within minutes but can take up to 48 hours.
- 5. *Optional, but highly recommended:* at least one user is registered as Sponsor Admin through the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal, see section <u>1.5.1.1</u>; this will allow the sponsor to follow the 'organisation-centric approach': see section <u>1.5.1.</u>

Steps 1, 2 and 3 can be performed in parallel.

To ensure optimal user experience of CTIS and of the above-mentioned EMA applications, the following is recommended:

- good internet connectivity. Poor connectivity may cause session timeouts when loading a
 page content or downloading files, require refreshing or re-login, and could lead to duplication
 or corruption of uploaded files in CTIS. Users can measure their internet connection quality
 through this link. Ethernet connection is recommended, wireless may slow uploads. (Minimum
 upload speed: 1 Mbit/s, Recommended download speed: 3 Mbit/s, Maximum latency: 300ms).
- use the **Google Chrome browser**. Other browsers are not recommended as they may affect user experience. If its performance is slow or not working, its browser cache should be cleared and emptied.
- **log in with a certain account once at a time.** A certain account can only be used by one person at a time. Also, users should not open multiple browser windows (tabs) with the same account credentials.
- if a user is logged into an account and needs to log into additional accounts on the same PC, they must **use separate Chrome incognito windows for each account**. Multiple accounts cannot be logged into from the same Chrome window or tabs.
- use 1080p resolution screens, especially if using dual screens.

- have an updated virus scanner installed, as well as PDF and Word software applications.
- use a PC/laptop with minimum 8 GB of RAM memory, where Windows OS runs smoothly.

Note that Mac OS devices have not been tested for the use of CTIS.

1.1. Access to EMA applications (CTIS, OMS, EV, XEVMPD)

To access the CTIS Sponsor workspace, as well as any other EMA application listed in the present handbook (OMS, EV, XEVMPD: see sections <u>1.2.</u> <u>1.3.</u> and <u>1.4.</u>), a user needs to first have an active EMA Account on the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal. To do so, the user must create the account by completing the <u>Self-service Registration form</u>: see <u>How to create a new EMA account</u>.

Note that the multi-factor authentication (MFA) is enabled for EMA applications: it is recommended that each user is equipped with a mobile or an office phone that can be used for second factor authentication, see <u>instructions</u>. If users need to recover their username or password, they can refer to the <u>'Recover your credentials and re-activate your account'</u> guide on the <u>EMA Account Management</u> website.

If a user already uses other EMA applications (e.g. SPOR, IRIS, EudraVigilance, OMS, Eudralink), then no new account must be created, and the same credentials of the other applications can be used to access CTIS.

Users can access the CTIS <u>sponsor workspace</u> or other applications such as the <u>OMS portal</u> (see section <u>1.2.</u>) after receiving a confirmation email, stating that their account is valid. Please note that, in some cases, it may take up to a working day until the account becomes active. The password is the same as the one the user entered in the Self-service Registration Form.

Users need to log in using their email address. Once logged in CTIS, if users need to reset their password, they can do so through accessing their 'Personal Profile', clicking on their name at the top-right corner of the interface of CTIS, and then click on the tag 'Password reset': the user will be redirected to the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal.

Once access is given to the user in CTIS, the user has a 'Default role', to which the appropriate user roles must be given, in order to be able to perform tasks in the workspace: see section <u>1.5.</u>.

Note: in case of change of employer, the user needs to register again through creating a new EMA account via the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal. In addition, the user needs to open an <u>EMA Service</u> <u>Desk</u> ticket to disable the old account. See <u>EMA Account Management Frequently Asked Questions</u> (FAQ).

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>User Access Management</u> and <u>CTIS password recovery and</u> <u>User profile functionalities</u>.

1.2. Sponsor and other organisation(s) registration in OMS

CTIS uses organisation data from the <u>Organisation Management Service (OMS)</u>, a central source of validated organisation data for EU regulatory activities. OMS is one of the four <u>Substance</u>, product, or-<u>ganisation and referential (SPOR) master data domains</u> and it stores master data like organisation name and address for entities in EU/EEA and outside of the EU/EEA such as marketing authorisation holders (MAHs), sponsors, third-party contractors (e.g. CRO - Contract Research Organisation), regulatory authorities, trial sites and manufacturers. **Sponsor or co-sponsor users must register their organisations in OMS before filling in their IN.** In addition, any party can create a new organisation record in OMS, e.g., for clinical sites, CROs, vendors or other facilities that are required when filling in any CT application or submitting a notification in CTIS. Unless the organisation is registered in a National Business Registry, all requests should also be supported by valid documentation: see section <u>1.2.1</u>. **Sponsors or other organisation(s) that wish to register in OMS should be aware of its validation timelines to ensure timely registration before CTIS submission (up to 10 working days)**. See <u>Industry Webinar Introduction to</u> <u>OMS services and activities</u> for additional information.

For all those organisations that are not sponsor organisation, the **local registration in CTIS** could also be an option (see section <u>2.4.3.</u> however it **is strongly discouraged**, as it may lead to issues during the conduct of the CT (e.g. when creating an Annual Safety Report, 'ASR').

If an organisation is registered in OMS, its information is public and can also be retrieved through dedicated search functionalities of CTIS in the following locations of the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

- Personal profile: update employer information
- Request a role: Add sponsor organisation
- Create new trial: Add sponsor organisation
- Part I: 'Sponsor' section: Add Sponsor Legal contact / Add Third-party organisation
- Part II: Trial Sites: Add site
- Notifications on Serious Breach or third country inspectorate: Add site
- ASR submission

For example, upon access to the CTIS <u>sponsor workspace</u> (see section <u>1.1.</u>), a sponsor user retrieves their organisation from OMS through using the 'Search organisation' functionality when clicking on 'Create' a clinical trial (see section <u>2.3.3.</u>). Users need to populate the 'Name' field or the 'ID' field and click on 'Search organisation'. The more characters are used, the more accurate the search results will be. It is advised to use the 'contain' option when filtering, and not the value 'starts with'. Note: organisations can have multiple addresses (linked to the same main Organisation Identified (ORG-ID)), though only one can be selected in CTIS. After performing the search, users can select the relevant organisation by clicking the radio button.

Create new trial	×
Full title (English)*	
	4
Search organisation	
Name starts with V ID starts with V	City starts with V Country
	All ~
	+ New organisation
ID Name Address City postCode	country phone email actions
Transition Trial	Cancel Create

If the organisation is not listed, or if its details are incorrect, the sponsor user should submit a change request to create a new organisation in OMS (see section <u>1.2.1.</u>) or to modify an existing one (see section <u>1.2.2.</u>).

Note: the option to create a new organisation locally in CTIS (button + New organisation') should not be chosen by sponsor or co-sponsor organisations, which need to be present in OMS, but could be chosen in other cases, e.g. third-party organisations registration (see section <u>2.4.3.</u>).

Below are the steps to follow to add a new organisation's record in OMS (see section <u>1.2.1.</u>), or to modify an existing one (see section <u>1.2.2.</u>), through submitting a 'change request' directly on the <u>OMS</u> <u>portal</u>.

1.2.1. Add a new organisation's record in OMS

The below steps describe the actions to be performed in the <u>OMS portal</u> by a user with EMA Account credentials (see section 1.1) to add a new organisation's record in OMS:

- 1. **Log in** the <u>OMS portal</u> using your email address and password. Every user with an EMA account is assigned automatically the 'Unaffiliated user' role in OMS and therefore is not affiliated with any organisation that exists in OMS. Note: if you face issues with accessing the OMS portal, clean your internet browser cache memory or history. If the issue persists, try to use the browser in Incognito/Private mode or switch to a different browser.
- 2. **Search if your organisation is already registered in OMS**, by clicking on the 'Organisations' sub-tab, found on the 'Organisations' tab of the OMS home interface, using the search fields to retrieve the organisation and clicking on the 'Search' button.

Substances	Products	Organisations	Referentials	Help
SPOR Home Organisations Docum	ents			
Home / Search Organisations				
 Hide search Organisation ID 			Contains	•
Organisation name			Contains	٠
Location ID			Contains	•
Address			Contains	Ŧ
City			Contains	
Postcode			Contains	T
Country	0 Selected •			
Modified Since	уууу-MM-dd	=		
Location status *	ACTIVE, INACTIVE -			

Depending on the outcome of the search:

- If you can see your organisation as correctly registered in OMS, no more action is **needed**, since no new organisation needs to be created. The following steps are not applicable.
- If you can see your organisation but its **details are incorrect**: see section <u>1.2.2.</u>.
- If **no results** are retrieved from the search, continue with the following steps.
- Click on 'Request new organisation', and to fill in the 'New organisation request' registration form (this will automatically populate an editable email in the field 'contact email'). See below.

SPOR Home	Organisations	View Requests	Documents	
Home / Sear	ch Organisations /	New Organisatio	n Request	
 CR Infor 	mation			
CR Type	•	New Organisat	on	*
Reques	t Reason*			~
Justifica	ation			
Request	tor			
Contact	email*			
Contact	Phone			
 Organisa 	ation Details			
Organis	ation Name*	e.g. European M	Addicines Agency	
Acrony	m			
Organis	ation Type*			~
 Location 	Details			
Address		e.g. 30 Churchi	II Place	
		e.g. Canary Wh	arf	
City		e.g. London		
Postcod	le	e.g. E14 5EU		
County		e.g. London		
Country	r-		*	
Locatio	n Email (1)	e.g. John.doe@	ema.europa.eu	
Locatio	n Phone (1)	Inti Code: e.g. +	44 e.g. 02036606000	Ext:
DUNS I	D	e.g. 01-234-56	78	
GS1 ID		e.g. 0-00-1234	5-67890-5	

The following steps depend on whether your organisation is present in a National Business Registry (an official government-managed database that records and maintains key information about businesses operating within a country) or not. Refer to document 'E - OMS Change Requests' in the <u>OMS portal document repository</u> (click on 'Documents' and then 'View'), where there is a section on the 'Reference of National Business Registry websites, within and outside the EEA':

- *In case your organisation is not present in a National Business Registry*: continue with step 4.
- If your organisation is registered in a National Business Registry, no document is needed, and you can directly submit the form as per step 5.
- 4. If your organisation is not listed in a National Business Registry, then you need to include valid documentation in the 'Attachments' section, by selecting the '+' button next to the populated information: only those entities that have the necessary documents should perform the registration. To know which documentation should be submitted in the change request, see the document 'E OMS Change Requests' (section 'Request of a new Organisation', table on 'Required Documentation') in the <u>OMS portal document repository</u> (click on 'Documents' and then 'View'). The documentation varies depending on the organisation; for example, for Hospitals, Universities, and research institutions it can be the EudraGMDP site reference number or document for the GxP certificate, or otherwise a 'CT registration Headed Letter' (found as template on the <u>OMS portal document repository</u>). The 'CT registration Headed Letter' must be always attached in case the sponsor is not an organisation but a person (e.g. practitioner, entrepreneur). Note: if the documentation attached to the request is not compliant with OMS's requirements, it may lead to the rejection of the request.



5. Once all fields of the 'New organisation request' have been populated as per step 3 (and any appropriate documentation attached, if applicable, as per step 4) you need to select the checkbox under the information fields, acknowledging that you are aware that the information included in the request will be published by the EMA on the OMS public website. Afterwards, click on the 'Submit' button in the bottom right corner.

Once the request is submitted, an ORQ-ID (Change Request ID) is automatically generated.



Note that **the ORQ-ID is not the final Organisation ID (ORG-ID).** While it is technically possible to create a trial using the ORQ-ID, this approach is **strongly discouraged**: doing so would not allow the assignment of user roles as per section <u>1.6.</u> (with the exception of the CT Administrator role – `CT Admin'-, which is automatically assigned when creating the trial — see Section <u>1.5.2.</u>); once the clinical trial is authorised, if the trial was created with an ORQ-ID, the sponsor organisation would therefore need to be updated via a NSM (see section <u>4.8.</u>) to replace the ORQ-ID with a valid ORG-ID and to enable the correct assignment of user roles. Additionally, no Annual Safety Report (ASR, see section <u>4.13.</u>) can be created while the ORQ-ID is in use, since the CT Admin does not have the ASR Submitter role (see section <u>1.6.3.</u>).

The validation and approval of the requests to OMS can take up to 10 working days: see document 'X - SPOR SLAs' available in the <u>OMS portal document repository</u> (click on 'Documents' and then 'View'). **The more correct the provided documentation is, the shorter the approval timeline will be**. You can **track** the **status** of your request(s) by accessing the '**View Request**' sub-tab which will be active once a request has been submitted. Note: users cannot retrieve a Change Request ID in the search functionality of the ORG-IDs, but only through the 'View Request' sub-tab.



Once the change request is validated and processed by the EMA OMS team, the user will receive an email acknowledgement with the outcome:

- **Approved Change request:** acknowledgement that will contain the outcome and the correspondent **ORG-ID**.
- Rejected Change Request: acknowledgement that will contain the outcome, reason for rejection and, where applicable, guidance on the necessary steps for successful approval of the change request.

The ORG-ID is automatically generated by OMS at the time of the creation of an organisation. This ID is specific for each organisation. It is composed of ORG-1000 plus a random number created by the system (e.g. ORG-100001234). If users do not have this information at hand and would like to view it, they can retrieve it by searching for their organisation in OMS.

Multiple requests for various organisations (also, without waiting for prior requests to be handled) can also be submitted (also, not necessarily for the user's organisation; it can be a registered organisation the user represent). In case there is no registered organisation in OMS to be affiliated with (either the user employer or an organisation to be represented), the user needs to submit a request for a

new organisation as per above steps and wait until the request is approved. After approval of the request, the following ones can be submitted, also in parallel.

In case the organisation has different departments and clinics:

- If the departments and clinics belong to multiple legal entities, each one will need to be registered separately in OMS.
- If all the departments belong to the same legal entity, users need to register in OMS only one organisation with one ORG-ID.
- If all the clinics and departments belong to the same legal entity but are located at different physical addresses (i.e. clinic A is located to XYZ Street 03 and clinic B is located to XYZ Street 13), then users need to register in OMS as many different locations as the number of the different physical addresses, always under the same ORG-ID.

With regards to **details** of the departments or clinics, those are not to be inserted in OMS, but in CTIS Part II of any CT application ('Investigator information' section, 'Department' field: note that the Department field has a limit of 100 characters when filling it in any CT application), see section <u>2.2.</u>

1.2.2. Updating an existing organisation in OMS

To update the details of an existing organisation or to add a new location, a user **needs to** submit a Change Request to OMS. Anyone can submit a change in OMS, regardless of the organisation they are affiliated with, as long as they are affiliated to an organisation available in OMS (not necessarily to the relevant organisation for which they are updating the details). Nonetheless, the change request is validated by the EMA OMS team and therefore valid supporting documentation should be provided to support it. The process could **take up to 10 working days**: see also listed document 'X - SPOR SLAs'. See below steps:

1. Search for your organisation and click on the spyglass icon next to it on the results page.

			144	< Page	1 of 1 🍽 🗰			Showing 20 🗸	of 6 results
Organisation ID	Organisation Name 🔺	Country	Location ID ‡	City ‡	Address	Postcode	Location status ‡	Modified ‡	Actions
ORG- 100002154	Panp/Test Organisat	ion rance	LOC- 100001011	Beignon	Parc Rue royale 12 Du C	5380	ACTIVE	2021-08- 12T09:26:59	٩

In the organisation's page, select 'Request change' in the bottom left corner. See documents 'E
 - OMS Change Request', 'F - OMS Web User Manual' and 'Z - SPOR User Registration Manual'
 available in the <u>OMS portal document repository</u> (click on 'Documents' and then 'View').

Substances		Products	Organisations	Referentials	Help
SPOR Home Organisations View I	Reputata Documenta				
Hume / Search Organisations / View 1	Organisation Location				
Organisation Details					
Organisation 1D:	04/G-1000011482				
Organisation Name:	Tool Organization				
Status:	ACTIVE				
Organisation Type:	Industry				
Location Details					
Lecation ID:	LOC-10000034				
Address	Tell Address, 17 Landan United Kingdom				'Request change' button
Last Hodified Data:	2017-03-12715-18-57				
Last Hodfied By:	admin				
Status	ACTIVE				
				Request New Organisation Ad	Finnets Request charge Expert Expert With History

3. A change request for updating an organisation can entail updating the organisation's name, adding a new location, updating a location, deactivating an organisation, or deactivating a location. You can select the scope of your update in the 'Request reason' field and then submit the request.



1.3. Sponsor registration in EudraVigilance (EV)

Sponsors must be registered with EudraVigilance (EV) to report medicinal product information in XEVMPD (see section <u>1.4.</u>), as well as to report Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SU-SARs) to EV (see section <u>4.12.</u>): see <u>EudraVigilance website</u> and <u>EudraVigilance: how to register</u>. Sponsors of clinical trials should be able to report SUSARs in a timely manner. For this reason, even if the medicinal product information is already present in XEVMPD, **it is necessary for the sponsor to be registered in EV before submitting an IN**. To do so, the Responsible Person (RP) of the sponsor (see <u>this page</u>) needs to provide a Notification of successful completion of the EudraVigilance ICSR (see <u>EudraVigilance training on electronic reporting of ICSRs</u>) and a Notification of a successful XEVMPD knowledge evaluation (virtual or <u>e-learning</u>). Both are requested from at least one user from the sponsor organisation, who does not necessarily have to be the RP (i.e. they need to be in the name of any active user of the organisation who has completed the above courses). Timelines for approval by the EV Registration team depend on several factors, including the correct submission of the necessary documents: **timely submission for registration in EudraVigilance is advisable**.

1.4. Medicinal product registration in XEVMPD

Before filling in the 'Product' section of any CTIS CT application (see section <u>2.4.5.</u>), the sponsor must ensure that all medicinal products used in the trial are available in the <u>eXtended EudraVigilance Medici-</u><u>nal Product Dictionary (XEVMPD</u>). The XEVMPD (also known as 'Article 57 database') includes all EU/EEA-authorised medicinal products as well as unauthorised ('development') medicinal products that are linked to clinical trials, including those without an EU/EEA marketing authorisation for their specific strength or form. Information on medicinal products that are already authorised in the EU/EEA is submitted in the XEVMPD by MAHs (see <u>public data from Article 57 database</u>). Information on medicinal products that are not authorised in the EU/EEA is submitted in the XEVMPD by sponsors. Note: placebo details are to be added directly in CTIS without XEVMPD registration.

To <u>submit medicinal product data in the XEVMPD</u>, sponsor organisations must be registered in the <u>Or-</u> <u>ganisation Management Service</u> (OMS, see section <u>1.2.</u>) and also with <u>EudraVigilance</u> for medicinal product reporting (see section <u>1.3.</u>). Sponsors can submit medicinal product information either via Gateway or via the XEVMPD web application (EVWEB - Art 57 / XEVMPD). **At least one user from the sponsor organisation needs to have completed <u>XEVMPD training</u> before the sponsor can sub-mit medicinal production information in the XEVMPD**. The XEVMPD web application allows registered users to create and send Extended EudraVigilance Medicinal Product Report Messages (XEVPRMs), receive XEVPRM acknowledgements which confirm their submissions, view medicinal product information and perform queries.

See the <u>Guidance on the electronic submission of information on investigational medicinal products for</u> <u>human use in the XEVMPD</u> for information on how to submit information for each data field of your investigational product. The document also includes information on how to add missing information (for example, substance or sponsor details) in the XEVMPD.

When registering medicinal products in the XEVMPD, **sponsors should take into account the publication requirements of the relevant CTIS product data fields**, as specified in the document <u>CTIS</u> <u>application fields</u>. The publication modality and timelines of product-related fields are defined in <u>Annex</u> <u>I</u> of the <u>Guidance document on how to approach the protection of personal data and commercially con-</u> <u>fidential information while using the Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS)</u>. Note that fields taken from the XEVMPD cannot be further amended in CTIS before publication; as per the <u>XEVMPD guidance</u>, due to the CTIS publication rules, it is recommended that **the product name created and entered in XEVMPD is not considered commercially confidential and does not contain the strength of the product**.

Providing that the insertion of the medicinal product information was successful, an EV Code is assigned to the medicinal product record by the XEVMPD and the XEVMPD Webtrader will show the XEVPRM acknowledgement, together with the EV code. In case an XEVPRM acknowledgement is not received by the sponsor, a query to the <u>XEVMPD Service Desk</u> can be raised by the sponsor. Once the EV Code assigned to the medicinal product record is available in the XEVMPD, **the sponsor will be able to search and retrieve its relevant product details through CTIS application within 48 hours**: see section <u>2.4.5.</u>

1.5. CTIS user management: Organisation-centric vs Trial-centric

CTIS is a role-based system that enables users to perform specific actions based on their responsibilities and the permissions assigned to them within a clinical trial.

All registered users via EMA's Account Management Portal (see section <u>1.1.</u>) **receive a default role in CTIS** that enables them to access the <u>CTIS sponsor workspace</u>. The default role enables users to manage their user profile information. By clicking on their name at the top right corner of the CTIS interface, users can update their personal profile (e.g. contact details, password or employer's info), **view and request a role** (through the 'My roles' sub-tab, see section <u>1.7.2.</u>) or log out of the system. **Default users that have no role assigned can only see the 'Clinical trials' tab** on the top left of the page. However, to have visibility of other tabs and perform actions in the system, roles must be given to registered users. The tabs that can be seen once the appropriate roles are given are the 'Notices & alerts' tab, the 'RFI' tab, the 'User administration' tab, the 'Annual safety report' tab and the 'Clinical Study Report' tab (see section <u>1.6.</u>).

There are two main types of sponsor roles in CTIS:

- Administrator roles, allowing users to assign and oversee roles of other users through the 'User administration' tab (3 in total: Sponsor Admin, CT Admin, MAH Admin).
- **Business roles**, allowing users to operate on the trial (15 in total, including Part I preparer, CT Submitter, ASR Submitter, Clinical Study Report (CSR) Submitter, etc.).



CT Admin and MAH Admin are Administrator roles that also have operational permissions: CT Admin has all business roles except ASR Submitter, CSR Viewer and CSR Submitter, while the MAH Admin has the CSR Viewer and the CSR Submitter roles. For a full overview of their characteristics and of the permissions allowed for each role, see section <u>1.6.</u>

There are **two user management approaches** of CTIS, which enable organisations to manage their users according to their needs and resources: the **Organisation-centric approach** and the **Trial-centric approach**.

The **approach is established automatically** when the user performs certain actions in the system:

- once a Sponsor Admin role is given to a user of a specific organisation (with a certain ORG-ID), all trials sponsored by that ORG ID will follow the organisation-centric approach (see section <u>1.5.1.</u>
- if a user with no role assigned logs in the CTIS Sponsor's workspace and creates an IN for an ORG-ID that does not have a Sponsor Admin user appointed, the trial will follow the trial-centric approach and the user automatically gains the role of `CT Admin' (see section <u>1.5.2. 1.5.2.</u>).



*new trial created from an ORG-ID for which a Sponsor Admin was not appointed, see section 1.5.2.

Pros and cons of the two approaches need to be evaluated by a sponsor before starting a new trial in CTIS: detailed descriptions of the two approaches are available in sections <u>1.5.1.</u> and <u>1.5.2.</u> Based on the current experience, **it is recommended that commercial and non-commercial sponsors use the organisation-centric approach** (preferably by centralising the activity within a dedicated internal team).

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>Creating a clinical trial: Clinical trial-centric approach vs or-</u> <u>ganisation-centric approach</u>.

1.5.1. Organisation-centric approach

The organisation-centric approach allows the **management of user roles at the organisation level**, ideal for sponsors running multiple trials. Once the sponsor organisation is registered in OMS (see section <u>1.2.</u>), in order to follow this approach a **Sponsor Admin (high-level administrator) must be registered through the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal (see section <u>1.5.1.1.</u>).**

This type of user management approach follows a top-down model, where the **Sponsor Admin as**signs medium-level administrator (i.e. CT admin) and business roles to users to perform user management or business activities in CTIS. Upon role's assignment, users become affiliated with the organisation's ORG-ID (as registered in OMS) of the relevant Sponsor admin in CTIS.

The organisation-centric approach is particularly useful for organisations that (will) conduct trials on a regular basis, even if with a low frequency. This approach ensures centralised access management, since access and roles can be managed centrally across trials, ensuring good visibility of an organisation's CTIS user pool and workload. It supports data quality and integrity and enhances security, as access to CTs is enabled by role assignment/approval for a certain ORG-ID (as registered in OMS). However, this approach requires a formal registration process. The first Sponsor Admin for an organisation needs to be validated through the EMA Account Management portal (either by the EMA or by the External Organisation Administrator, who is also validated by EMA and can approve or reject requests to become an administrator for other EMA-run systems, see section <u>1.5.1.1</u>.).

If the organisation for which a CT is going to be created already has a Sponsor Admin associated with the respective ORG-ID, the applicable approach will automatically be the organisation-centric and all of the organisation's users will need to have roles assigned by the Sponsor Admin to perform any action in the system (or by the CT Admin, with an 'all trials' role, once appointed by the Sponsor Admin, see section <u>1.7.1.</u>).

1.5.1.1. Sponsor Admin registration through the EMA Account Management portal

The CTIS Sponsor Admin ('Sponsor Admin') is a high-level administrator role that is applicable only to the organisation-centric approach.

The request for the Sponsor Admin is submitted and managed through Identity and Access Management (IAM) section of the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal by the user that will become the Sponsor Admin for an organisation with a specific ORG-ID.

Steps that a user with a 'Default' role (see section 1.1.) needs to do to request a Sponsor Admin role:

 Sign in the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal (see section <u>1.1</u>.) by clicking on 'Single Sign on' at the top right of the webpage. Then, click on the 'Request Access for Organisations' tile in the EMA Account Management portal dashboard.

🖀 Home					🖋 Edit
Welcome Page 🔉	Search your orga >	Manage My Access >	Request Access f >	Track My Requests >	Approvals >
Edit Identity 🔉	EMA Service Desk >				

 Once in the Request Access for Organisations page, add at least two search criteria: 'Country' (required) and organisation ID or Organisation name (the same as for OMS registration, see section <u>1.2.</u>) and click on 'Next'.

01 Search Criteria 02 Search Organ	nisations 03 Sele	ect Roles 04	Additional Info	05 Request Submitted
Search Criteria Provide the search criteria to look for the desired organisations: Select one or more country by typing in the Country field, selected countries will appear under the field	Country Greece x Spain x		Required +	
 Provide one of the other search criteria like the organisation name By default searches are performed in English (EN) Need more help? Have a look at the step by step documentation. 	Organisation ID	Oth Organisation Name test organisation	Location ID	City
	Postal code	Address		Language Required
				Reset

3. Select the organisation or organisations for which the role needs to be requested and click on 'Next'.

Orga	nisations		Searc	h			Ø	Add orga	nisation
2 result	S							Addrorga	mouton
	ld	Name	Country	Location	City	Postal Code	Address	Identifier	Acronym
	ORG-100032564	Test Organisation Spain	Spain	LOC-100050755	null	28001	Santiago Calle 10,28001,Spain		
0	ORG-100032565	Test Organisation	Greece	LOC-100050756	null	111 42	Olympians Street 12 111 42 Greece		

4. Search the keyword 'CTIS' to perform the search in the 'Roles' section. Select the tick box for the 'CTIS High-level Sponsor Administrator' role and click on the 'Next' button.

Selected Organisations	Roles 2 results	Search CTIS	0
ORG-100032564 - Test Organisation Spain	Name	Description	Language Required?
ORG-100032565 - Test Organisation	CTIS High Level European Commission Administrator	CTEUPD European Commission administrator	No
	CTIS High Level Sponsor Administrator	Request this role to assign roles or approve role requests in CTIS to users performing activities in CTIS on behalf of your organization. It is recommended to have at least 2 Sponsor Admins per organisation. This role will give you access to CTIS UserAdministration Tab where you are accountable for assigning roles, approving role requests/CT access. For the first person to request Sponsor Admin role for your organisation, an additional verification step is required. Click on the attachment foot to upload a completed and signed copy of the Affiliation Template Letter, as proof of authority to represent the organisation. This must be on the official company lettendead and signed by someone currently employed by the organisation for which you will assume the Sponsor Admin role.	No
		Bac	k Next

5. If no other Sponsor Admin or External Organisation Administrator exists for the relevant ORG-ID, then download the <u>affiliation letter</u> template, copy paste its content onto a Sponsor company's letterhead and attach it by clicking on the 'Attach' button (paper clip icon) at the left of the 'CTIS High Level Sponsor Administrator'. This affiliation letter must be signed by someone currently employed by the organisation and can represent it legally, for which the user will assume the Administrator Role (i.e. a person working for the organisation and who can legally represent it). You can add a description of the document by selecting the 'Pencil' icon next to the document. Once attached, click on 'OK'. If no document is attached while requesting the role, the request will be denied by the EMA system.

× CTIS High Level Spor	sor Administrator	🗞 🗩 Details
CTEUPD Sponsor administrator		
Type: Role Owner: CTEUPD S	SPONSOR ADMIN Approvers	
	Attach a File to CTIS High Level Sponsor Administrator	
	 Indicates a required attachment Plesse attach a proof of affiliation, you can dowload the template here: https://register-test.ema.europa.eu/identhyig/help/affiliation template.docx 	
	Drag and draw file here Except to submer a file	
		_
	Attached to This Item test.pdf Enter a description # 🛓 x	

If there is already a Sponsor Admin or <u>External Organisation Administrator</u>, the necessity of the above step is defined internally by the organisation's internal procedures. The proof of affiliation letter is not required once an External Organisation Administrator has been validated in the EMA Account Management for a certain ORG-ID.

6. *In some cases (depending on the combination of selected organisations and roles),* an 'Additional Information' page is displayed. After adding the requested info, or *if no additional information is required*, click on the 'Submit' button and the request is submitted.

	CONCERNS ACTIVE		
	🗮 Home My Work -	🌲 name surname	
	Search Criteria Select Organisations Select	t Roles 04 Additional Info 05 Request Submitted	\geq
	Set Password The following applications require a new password: Active Directory External	Password	
The role requiring additional information	Add Attachment The following roles require an attachment: IRIS industry User Admin (ORG-100032487 - Hera - testcompany)	Ļ	Multiple attachments
is displayed in the righthand panel	IRIS Industry User Admin (ORG-100032498 - Heracles - testcompany)	Drop here or browse	can be provided but please note that the
	About You have selected one or more user administrators roles. The first user administrator of an organisation is validated by the EVA based on provided documentation, please compile and attach the related affiliation template, more information about user administrator roles can be found here. The affiliation template should be algued by a different person from the one submitting the request.	Attachments @ affiliation template - 2.pdf (124.16015625kb) Remove @ affiliation template.pdf (124.16015625kb) Remove	same affiliation letter can be re-used for multiple roles and multiple organisations.
	Need more help? Have a look at the step by step documentation.	Back Next	

7. After the completion of the request, the Request ID is generated.

The request is then **processed** either by the EMA or by the <u>External Organisation Administrator</u> (if this already exists for the relevant ORG-ID, as described in the EMA Account Management portal), *in case no other Sponsor Admin was already appointed for the same organisation; if the same organisation already has a Sponsor Admin*, this user will be the one approving the request (see section <u>1.5.1.2.</u>). Note: the appointment of the Sponsor Admin is tied to the ORG-ID. **If multiple ORG-IDs exist for the same organisation, separate requests must be submitted for each**, although the same affiliation letter can be reused and attached for each individual request.

When a request is approved, the user receives a confirmation email and the title 'CTIS Role Admin' is displayed in the EMA Account Management portal **Home dashboard**.

EUROPEAN MEDICINES AGENCY CONCE MUDICINES HAITH Account Management					
📰 Home My Work 🗸					🜲 🛛 lorem ipsum 🝷
🖀 Home					🖋 Edit
Welcome Page >	Search your orga >	Manage My Access >	Track My Requests >	Approvals >	Edit Identity >
EMA Service Desk >	CTIS Role Admin 🔉				

Once the EMA or the External Organisation Admin approves the first Sponsor Admin, **this Sponsor Admin (or the External Organisation Administrator) manages subsequent requests from users of the same organisation seeking the same role via the EMA Account Management portal** (see section <u>1.5.1.2.</u>). Those requests are received via automated email notifications. The EMA does not handle these requests once the first Sponsor Admin (or an External Organisation Administrator) has been assigned by the EMA.

There is no limit to the number of Sponsor Admins that a sponsor organisation can have. It is up to the sponsor to decide the number of Sponsor Admin roles. Every organisation is advised to have more than one Sponsor Admin, as every one of them can manage the other Sponsor Admin users of his/her or-ganisation (i.e. approve or reject a request or remove an existing one). Note: any Sponsor admin can remove the role of the other Sponsor Admins, regardless of the order in which they were assigned the role.

1.5.1.2. Sponsor Admin role assignment to another user by the Sponsor admin

An already assigned Sponsor Admin user can approve or reject a request to have a Sponsor Admin role by another user, (see section <u>1.5.1.1.</u> on how to submit a request to be a Sponsor Admin). The request is received by the Sponsor Admin users via email and this assignment can be given by the Sponsor Admin to a user of their affiliated ORG-ID or working on behalf of such organisation.

Steps that a user with a **Sponsor Admin** role (see section 1.5.1.1.) needs to take to assign a Sponsor Admin role to another user through the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal:

1. Log in the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal and click on the relevant request in the 'Your pending approvals' section

Home			/ Edit
Welcome Page >	Search your organisati >	Request Access for Or >	Track My Requests
Manage Access 🔸	Approvals >	Edit Identity >	EMA Service Desk
CTIS Role Admin >	External Role Admin 🔉		
Your Pending Approvals	5	Latest Forms	
Approval For Requeste Requester	d Item Date		
First Last CTEUPD :	SPON 06/10/2022 1 >		

2. Review the request details, select 'Approve' or 'Deny' and click on 'Complete'. *If multiple requests were received*, they can all be processed at once by using the 'Approve all' or 'Deny all' buttons.

The changes regarding a Sponsor Admin role can be administered internally by another Sponsor Admin. To that end, **it is advised to have at least two Sponsor Admins per organisation**.

1.5.2. Trial-centric approach

The trial-centric approach applies when no Sponsor Admin was registered in the EMA Account Management portal for a specific ORG-ID, see section <u>1.5.1.</u>

The same steps described to create a new CT (see section 2.3.3.) are applicable to a user with a 'De-fault' role (see section 1.1.) that is implementing the trial-centric approach:

1. Log in the <u>sponsor workspace</u>, and in the 'Clinical trials' tab click on the '+ New trial' button at the bottom right corner.

Clinical Trials	
Q. Enter EU CT number or use advanced search	SEARCH
Trial Advanced Search •	
Application Advanced Search •	
	+ New trial

2. Populate the information of the new trial (title, organisation, choosing the specific ORG-ID previously recorded in OMS, see section <u>1.2.</u>) and click on 'Create'.



- 3. The system checks if there is already an appointed Sponsor Admin with that specific ORG-ID:
 - *if no Sponsor Admin exists*, **the user automatically becomes the CT Admin for that particular trial**. Access is strictly restricted to the trials created by the user, regardless of the existence of other CTs created by other users using the same ORG-ID.
 - *if the specific ORG-ID has already a registered Sponsor Admin*, the user will not be able to create the IN, and **an error message is displayed**. In this case, the user will need to ask for a role to the already appointed Sponsor Admin, and the trial will follow the organisation-centric approach, (see section <u>1.5.1.</u>).

Through the trial-centric approach, **further allocation of other CT Admin or business roles is then done at trial level by the CT Admin**, who can manage users and can perform sponsor business activities in CTIS related only to that particular trial (with the exception of activities related with ASR and CSR submission, for which the specific roles need to be requested, see section <u>1.7.1.</u>).

Note: in case a Sponsor Admin is nominated afterwards, for the same organisation where the CT Admin had previously created a trial under 'CT centric approach', that trial will subsequently follow the 'organisation-centric approach'.

This user management approach follows a **bottom-up model with roles assigned at trial level, rather than organisation level**. This approach could suit small organisations and specifically academic sponsors, which may initiate very limited number of trials and on an *ad hoc* basis. It enables faster submissions but **poses security risks**, as any user can create a trial on behalf of a sponsor organisation that has not previously registered a Sponsor Admin. Moreover, it lacks central oversight as no user can view all trials, nor all users involved, at the level of a specific ORG-ID. In case of future change of legal entity of the sponsor, this approach causes further burden to the original sponsor regarding the administration of roles: see bottom of section <u>4.1.1</u>.

1.6. User roles in CTIS ('role matrix')

A role is a function with one or more permissions. In this context, a permission is an approval to do something on data or other system resources. As mentioned in section <u>1.5.</u>, user roles in CTIS can be Administrator roles or Business roles. The CTIS Administrator Roles (Sponsor Admin, CT Admin and MAH Admin) are the ones that can assign other business roles in CTIS, while business roles are the ones that have the permissions to view/create/update or complete certain tasks in the trial lifecycle. In the organisation-centric approach, the Sponsor Admin assigns other users the roles of Sponsor Admins, CT Admin and Business roles (e.g. Part I Preparer, ASR Submitter). In the trial-centric approach, the CT Admin and business roles (e.g. Part I Preparer, ASR Submitter). The MAH admin (either in an organisation-centric approach or trial-centric approach) cannot be nominated by the Sponsor admin or by the CT Admin, but can only request the role through the <u>EMA</u> <u>CTIS Service Desk</u> (see section <u>5.3.1.</u>); once nominated, the MAH Admin nominates CSR-related Business roles (CSR Viewer, CSR submitter)

The present section provides details on the permissions related to the different kinds of roles. With the exception of the Sponsor Admin role, all other roles can be 'trial specific' (only allowed for a certain trial) or 'all trials' (for all trials of a specific ORG-ID). In addition, the same user can have multiple roles at the same time, although **having roles with overlapping permissions is discouraged**, see section <u>1.6.2</u>.

There is no limitation to the number of users that have the same role for a trial. Still, considering that CTIS follows a hierarchical user management approach, it is recommended that Sponsor Admins are limited to a small number of users (e.g. 2 or 3 users). The number can be higher for the CT Admins

depending on whether other organisations are given access to the system (e.g. CROs). A business user cannot have the same role twice.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: User access and role management</u>.

See also document Notices and alerts per role.

1.6.1. Administrator Roles

See below the specific characteristics for each of the CTIS Administrator roles.

The **Sponsor Admin** (classified as 'high level Sponsor administrator'):

- needs to request the role through the <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal (see section <u>1.5.1.1.</u>), or have the role assigned by another Sponsor Admin (see section <u>1.5.1.2.</u>).
- is the first role that can be requested in case of organisation-centric approach (see section <u>1.5.1.</u>).
- has the full overview and can manage all users of the affiliated organisation.
- has only administrator permission and not business permissions: to operate on a trial, a user that only has the Sponsor Admin needs to assign other roles to him/herself (e.g. CT Admin, or other business specific roles.

The **CT Admin** (so called `medium level administrator'):

- can be first assigned only by the Sponsor Admin in case of organisation-centric approach (see section <u>1.5.1.</u>), or by other CT Admins if at least one CT Admin was assigned by the Sponsor Admin.
- is the first role automatically assigned in case of trial-centric approach (not recommended, see section <u>1.5.2.</u>).
- has administrator permissions and can assign other roles to users, either proactively or upon request of those users (see section <u>1.7.</u>), and can manage a number of users for a specific trial or for all trials of the affiliated ORG-ID, depending on whether their scope assigned is 'specific trials' or 'all trials', respectively.
- has all business permissions except those related ASR and CSR processes. Note: a user needs to be given the role of CT Admin with scope 'all trials' in order to be able to create one or more new IN, and to copy or resubmit a trial for that ORG-ID.

The **MAH Admin** (also classified as 'high level administrator'):

- can be assigned upon request only by the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u>, following the submission of a valid affiliation template (see section <u>5.3.1.</u>).
- has administrator permissions (limited to other CSR related roles) as well as business permissions (CSR Viewer and CSR Submitter).
- can only operate in the creation and submission of CSR (see section <u>5.3.2.</u>) for one or more trials and does not have any other business role (contrary to the CT Admin).

1.6.2. Business roles

Business roles are assigned to users by Administrator users and cannot assign roles to other users. Users with those kinds of roles can perform specific activities in CTIS, for a specific CT or for all CTs, within their organisation. As mentioned, a user can have more than one role.

In total, there are 15 Business roles. They can be assigned by the Sponsor Admin, the CT Admin or the MAH Admin; those roles can be grouped according to 3 main sets of permissions:

- **Submitting** permissions allow users to submit and withdraw data/documents, and to update submitted data/documents (including all preparing and viewing permissions listed below).
- **Preparing** permissions allow users to create, edit, upload documents, save and copy information from an existing CT application to create a new one, as well as deleting or cancelling draft items (including also viewing permissions listed below).
- **Viewing** permissions allow users only to view and download structured data and documents in different formats.

Those permissions are structured in a cascade approach (i.e. each permission level includes the permissions of the previous levels):



*new trial created from an ORG-ID for which a Sponsor Admin was not appointed, see section 1.5.2.

The names of the business roles reflect the area of action of a CT (e.g. Part I, ASR) in which users are involved, and their access level permissions (e.g. Viewer, Preparer, or Submitter). The different business roles allow users to perform specific activities in CTIS for a specific CT or all CTs of their affiliated organisation. For example: Part II Preparer role can create and delete drafts of Part II of the application dossier of a CT; the Application Submitter can share, submit, withdraw and update the final version of an application while the Part II Viewer can only view the information of Part II, but not edit it.

It is up to the administrator users to decide how many roles a user can have. There is, in principle, no limit to the number of business roles a user can have simultaneously. However, as best practice, **as-signing overlapping roles**—such as Viewer in addition to Preparer, or Viewer/Preparer in addition to Submitter—**is discouraged**, as it may negatively impact system operability.

1.6.3. Administrator, Preparer and Submitter roles

The table below gives an overview of the permissions linked to the Sponsor workspace for the three **Administrator roles**, and for all **Preparer and Submitter roles**, covering sponsor roles and the marketing authorisation holder ones. For an explanation of the specific permissions within the step-by-step guides, refer to the relevant sections in this handbook (see <u>Clickable table of contents</u>).

Allowed permissions

	500100 - 100100 - 100100 	2+0 080 2 2 0 2 8 2 2	100 11 010 010 000 000 000 000 000 000	NOTICE ST	ALTICAL OF	A STORIES	A SUSSESS Y	Salis Salis	ST AG	SUDI	Alite		
	Allowed permissions	X	I MAL				er lit	rer (é, ľ		\langle	$\overline{\ }$
Dolog Admin	Manage role assignment: view and allocate roles and trials												
Roles Autilit	Assign CSR viewer and/or CSR submitter roles												
c	Create/Edit/copy/resubmit IN												
atio	Form: add cover letter, Compl. Reg. 2016/679 and CT category												
olica	Form: proof of payment												
) (MSC: add MSCs involved												
al a (IN	Part I: populate information Part I (excl. Q-IMPD)												
initi	Part I: populate information Part I (Q-IMPD)												
te	Part II: populate information for Part II												
rea	Timetable: modify Winter clock stop												
Ū	Cancel/submit/withdraw an IN												
uo	Add supporting documentation – General												L
e	Add supporting documentation - Quality												ļ
orm	Change CTA Part I excl. Q-IMPD/add CTA changes												
spc	Change CTA Part I Q-IMPD/add CTA changes												
or I Re	Change CTA Part II/add CTA changes												
EI)	Reply to Part I excl. Q-IMPD considerations/add doc												
ues (RI	Reply to Part I Q-IMPD considerations/add doc												
keq	Reply to Part II considerations/add document											ļ	
Ľ	Discard CTA changes/Submit RFI response										\vdash		
Notifications	Create trial notifications on CT events (e.g. trial start) or other (e.g. unexpected event)												
	Submit/update/withdraw notification												
LΣ	Create/Cancel/Submit/Withdraw AM												
lbe (A	Form: cover letter/ Compliance Reg. 2016/679												ļ
lem	Form: proof of payment												
Σ E	MSC: add the expected number of subjects												
ono	Part I: add Translations to Part I (Q-IMPD)												L
e C	Part I: add Translations to Part I (excl. Q-IMPD)												
Ad	Part II: create Part II												
Ň	Timetable: modify Winter clock stop										\vdash		
- ~	Create/Cancel/Submit/Withdraw SM												
SM	Form: cover letter/SM description										\vdash	┝──┥	
star n (Form: proof of payment										\vdash	 	
ubs	MSC: modify the expected number of subjects										\vdash		
ific.	Part I: modify Part I (Q-IMPD)										├──┤		
eat	Part I: modify Part I (excl. Q-IMPD)										┝──┤		
5 E	Part II: modify Part II										⊢ –		
	I Imetable: Modify Winter clock stop										\vdash		
<u>ا</u> ا													
nor atic													
tte star NSN	Part I: modify Part I documents (O-SA)										├──┨		
rea ubs lod	Part I: modify Part I documents (Q-SA)										├──┨		
OvE	Part II: modify Part II										┝──┦		
Ad hoc ass. or Corrective	Respond to RFI raised during an ad hoc assessment or as												
Measure ASR	Create/submit ASR & ASR REI responses			-									
Results	Create/submit/update/withdraw summary of results and lay												
Clinical	View trial (list and summary) of the CSR and View trial's												
(CSR)	Create CSR, Submit/update/withdraw CSR		\vdash								┝──┦		

1.6.4. Viewer roles

The table below gives an overview of the permissions linked to the Viewer roles, covering not only the sponsor roles but also the MAH ones.

	et c.	C: INID LIC	Part IT Vie	Notifications	Cresults 4	CSP view	
	What can be viewed	0,6	ner	rer /	lener	Wer .	
	CT list and summary tab						
Creation of CT of CT evaluation of CT Notic Clini- on th See Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part	Full trial information tab						
	Notifications tab						
	CT Results tab (Result summary)						
Tabs	Corrective measures tab (including request for opinion, view of the opinion)						
What can be viewedCT list and summarFull trial informationNotifications tabCT Results tab (ResCorrective measured view of the opinion)Assessment addition response)Users tabNotices and alerts to Clinical Study Report on the CSRCreation of CTPart I dossier: Q-IM documentPart I do	Assessment additional information tab (RFI and RFI response)						
	Users tab						
	Notices and alerts tab						
	Clinical Study Report (CSR) tab and Notices and alerts on the CSR						
	Form: cover letter, proof of payment, Compliance Reg. 2016/679 and trial category						
- ··	MSC						
of CT	Part I dossier: Q-IMPD/ scientific advice restricted document	<u> </u>					
	Part I dossier: excl. Q-IMPD						
	Part II dossier						
	RMS selected (from the summary tab)						
	Validation information: RFI/RFI response - Q-IMPD						
	Validation information: RFI/RFI response – excl. Q- IMPD						
	Validation information: validation conclusion						
	Assessment Part I information: assessment Part I information – quality-related information						
Evaluation of CT	Assessment Part I information: assessment Part I information - excluding quality-related information						
	Assessment Part I information: part I conclusion						
	Assessment Part I information: part I disagreement						
	Assessment Part II information (RFIs, responses to RFIs, final Part II AR and Part II conclusion)						
	MSC Decision (including Revert decision)	ewed Provide the summary tab Provide the summary tab Provide the summary tab b (Result summary) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surres tab (including request for opinion, on) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surres tab (including request for opinion, on) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surres tab (including request for opinion, on) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surres tab (including request for opinion, on) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surres tab (including request for opinion, on) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab surfs tab Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab cer, proof of payment, Compliance Reg. Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab quildependence Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab rom the summary tab) Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab rmation: RFI/RFI response - qc-IMPD Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab rmation: RFI/RFI response - qc-IMPD Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab rmation: RFI/RFI response - qc-IMPD Image: Summary tab Image: Summary tab rmation: RFI/RFI response - qc-IMPD </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Creation of CT Fvaluation of CT Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa Pa	Timetable						
Download role permiss CSR viewer	CT (only information that users have access to according to ions, e.g. a Part II role can download Part II information, can only download CSR)						

1.7. Role(s) assignment and how to request a certain role

Sponsor Admin users need to obtain their role by submitting relevant requests via the <u>EMA Account</u> <u>Management</u> portal (see section <u>1.5.1.1.</u>), while MAH Admin roles are requested via the <u>EMA CTIS</u> <u>Service Desk</u> (see section <u>5.3.1.</u>). The rest of the roles are assigned by users with the relevant Administrator role (Sponsor Admin, CT Admin, MAH Admin, as applicable) either proactively or upon request (see section 1.7.1.). User roles can be requested to the Sponsor Admin or to the CT Admin: see section 1.7.2.

Note: when new roles are granted or updated, the user must log out and log back in to apply the changes, since **role assignments are synced during login**. If actions are performed, and the data is not visible, users should refresh the page.

1.7.1. Role(s) assignment by the Administrator(s) to other users

This section is applicable to both organisation-centric and trial-centric approaches and it describes how a Sponsor Admin, a CT Admin or a MAH Admin can assign a specific role to a user. Note that MAH Admin can only assign CSR-related roles (see section <u>1.6.1.</u>). In case the request for assignment comes from a user (requested as per section <u>1.7.2.</u>, it would appear in the 'User administration' tab and it would not be received via email; the administrator does also not receive any notice or **alert**, but the request appears in the with the 'Requested' value as the status. For this reason, **Administrators need to check the User administration tab regularly**.

The below steps are applicable to a user with **Sponsor Admin**, **CT Admin** or **MAH Admin** role(s), who needs to assign roles to himself/herself or to other users:

- 1. Click on the 'User administration' tab displayed at the top of the CTIS <u>sponsor workspace</u> screen. In this tab, you can manage user roles for CTs submitted by your organisation or affiliated organisations (to which your sponsor organisation assigns roles to users in order for them to perform clinical trial actions on your organisation's behalf).
- 2. *If requests for roles appear in the 'User administration' tab list*: you can click on the checkbox next to the role and click on 'Approve' or 'Reject' .
- 3. If no request for the relevant role appears in the 'User administration' tab: click on 'Assign a new role' and fill in the relevant data (such as user ID, EU CT number of a clinical trial, date, etc.) to assign a role, choosing it from a predefined drop-down list of roles. When proactively assigning a role, you need to define the scope as well, which could be:
 - All trials: the role assigned to the user covers all trials under the umbrella of the affiliated organisation of the administrator (organisation-centric approach, see section <u>1.5.1.</u>).
 - Specific trial: the role assigned to the user is only applicable to a specific clinical trial. This option is available in both user management approaches (organisation-centric approach and trial-centric approach, see section <u>1.5.</u>).

Administration of users				
Q. Enter EU CT ID or ASR ID or use advanced search			SEARCH	Advanced search •
Search Results			1 of 1 pages	č 1 5
Sort by: 11 Creation Date ~			✓ Approve O Reje	t Revoke ASSIGN NEW ROLE
Unityk_k4 test12@test.com EU CT Number: 2021.500780-21-00 Scope: Specific trial	Role: ASR Submitter	Creation date: 19/07/2021	Assesment date:	'Approve' and 'Reject' buttons.
emprover: CTCS-8465 Organisation name: Test organisation Organisation Id: ORG-100002154				

More than one role can be added at the same time, either to the same user or to different users. This allows you to establish the roles of the whole process of a trial.

Administrator users can perform all the actions from the 'User administration' tab, approving/rejecting any incoming requests, assigning/revoking/amending roles, and searching for users by various criteria using a basic or advanced search. In the results page of this tab, an administrator user can view all the roles that have been assigned in his/her organisation, or for the CTs under his/her role scope. In order to **revoke a role**, the user needs to select the role from the list of results by clicking on the tick box on the left-hand side of the relevant role, and then click on the 'Revoke' button, next to the 'Assign new role' button:

ials	Notices & alerts 🔘	Clinical study reports	Annual safety reporting	RFI User a	administration			
Adm	inistration of	users						
Q	Enter EU ^{cor un} 4	on the advanced search	ch			SEARCH	Adva	anced search *
eare	ch Results					1 of 3 nanes		
Sel	lect all	Sort by: 1	Creation Date	÷		✓ Approve	Reject Revoke	ASSIGN NEW ROLE
	unisys_k4 auuroot Scope: Speafic trial Employer: Mirum Phar	test12@test.com EU CT Number: 2025-51919 maceuticals Inc.	8-36-00	Role: CT Admin	Creation date: 21/05/2025	Assesment date: 21/05/2025	Authorised from: 21/05/2025	Authorised to:
	Organisation name:	Vian 5.A. 9-100004384						AMEND

If needed, administrator users can also **amend the authorised date of** a given role through clicking on the 'Amend' button at the bottom left of each role (see above screenshot).

Any role can be revoked or its assignment date can be amended except for high-level administrator roles (Sponsor Admin, MAH Admin): these roles are managed through <u>EMA Account Management</u> portal and cannot be revoked through CTIS – for this reason, the tick box and the 'amend' option are not displayed for such users. Instructions to revoke Sponsor Admin role are <u>here</u>, while to revoke an MAH Admin role an <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u> ticket needs to be opened. A CT Admin role can be revoked directly in CTIS by another Sponsor/CT Admin.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to request roles and how to assign roles to registered users in CTIS</u> and <u>How to amend and revoke roles of registered users in CTIS</u>.

1.7.2. Request sponsor user role(s) to the Sponsor Admin or to the CT Admin

In the organisation-centric approach, role requests can be submitted by any user to either the Sponsor Admin or the CT Admin. In the trial-centric approach, roles can only be requested to the CT Admin.

As mentioned in section <u>1.5.</u>, all users with an EMA account have a 'default' role in CTIS enabling them to access the landing page of the CTIS <u>sponsor workspace</u>. The following steps are applicable to any user that has EMA Account (either with already assigned roles or with no other role) and that needs to request one or more roles in CTIS:

1. Log in the <u>sponsor workspace</u>, click on your name at the top-right corner of the landing page and choose 'My roles'.

Clinical trials		[UAT CT
Clinical trials Notices & alerts (0)	RFI	User administration	

- 2. In 'My roles' page, click on 'Request role'.
- Populate the fields of the pop-up window (all mandatory) and click on 'Request'. You can limit the role to one trial (by selecting 'specific trial') or request the role for all trials that your or-ganisation manages (by selecting 'all trials') from the scope drop-down menu (see section <u>1.7.1</u>.).

My roles					
Q Enter EU CT ID or	ASR ID or use advanced sear	ch	SEARCH	Advanced search +	
Search Results					
Showing 1 - 1 of 1 items			1 of 1 pages	< 1 >	
Sort by: 11	Creation Dat 🗸			Request role	
quest roles					
anisationName	organisationId	Scope	EUCT Number	Role	
٩		•		<u> </u>	~
					+ Ad
				CANCEL	PEQUEST

Once the requested role is approved by the Sponsor Admin (see section <u>1.7.1.</u>), you need to log out and log in again in order to have the role assigned to you in the system.

From the moment a role has been assigned to a user, that user becomes automatically affiliated to that Sponsor ORG-ID. Sponsor users can view their roles by clicking on their name button at the top-right corner of the CTIS interface and then on 'My roles'. After clicking on 'Search', users can view all the role(s) they have been assigned by an administrator user. Roles can be sorted by alphabetical order, user ID, email, employer, organisation name, ORG-ID, role type, scope, EU CT number, creation date, assessment date, status, authorised from and authorised to dates.

To know **how long a role will last**, in 'My roles' section, among the information displayed for each role, on the right side of the screen, users will find the date from which the role is authorised ('Authorised from') and the date in which this role will finish ('Authorised to'). This period is determined by the administrator when assigning a role and can be amended by Administrator users. Note: the authorisation period is not a mandatory field. If the administrator user does not fill it out when assigning the role, the date of the field 'Authorised from' will correspond to the date when the role is granted.

→ on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to request roles and how to assign roles to registered users in CTIS</u> and on <u>How to amend and revoke roles of registered users in CTIS</u>, and the <u>CTIS bitesize</u> <u>talk: User access and role management</u>.

1.8. Accessibility of CTIS tabs depending on the user role

See list of tabs that can be accessed in the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and relevant user roles that can access them:

- **Clinical trials:** all users (Sponsor Admin, CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Preparer, Part II Preparer, Application Submitter, Part I Viewer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Viewer, Part II Viewer, Notifications Viewer, Notification Preparer, Notifications Submitter, CT results Viewer, CT Results Submitter, ASR Submitter, MAH Admin, CSR Viewer, CSR Submitter)
- Notices & alerts: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Preparer, Part II Preparer, Application Submitter, Part I Viewer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Viewer, Part II Viewer, Notifications Viewer, Notification Preparer, Notifications Submitter, CT results Viewer, CT Results Submitter, ASR Submitter, MAH Admin, CSR Viewer, CSR Submitter
- Clinical study reports: MAH Admin, CSR Viewer, CSR Submitter
- Annual safety reporting: ASR Submitter
- **RFI:** CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Preparer, Part II Preparer, Application Submitter, Part I Viewer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Viewer, Part II Viewer, Notifications Viewer, Notification Preparer, Notifications Submitter, ASR Submitter
- User administration: Sponsor Admin, CT Admin, MAH Admin

Clinical trials Notices & alerts 🔞 Clinical study reports Annual safety reporting RFI User administration

End of chapter: jump to Clickable table of contents.

2. Apply for a clinical trial authorisation

Before applying for a CT authorisation through the instructions below, the following resources should be consulted: documents listed in the 'Chapter I - Application and application documents', 'Chapter III – Quality' and 'Chapter V - Additional documents' of the <u>EudraLex Vol. 10 guidelines</u>, the <u>Quick guide</u> for sponsors - Regulation 536/2014 in practice, the <u>CTCG Key Documents list</u> on 'Cover Letter template', 'Best practice for the naming of documents', 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014' and 'Complex clinical trials', the <u>CTR Q&A</u>, and the relevant <u>National Competent Authorities (NCA) websites</u> containing national requirements of each Member State (fees, templates, etc). For questions on the **content** of a CT application, refer to your <u>MSC(s)</u> contact point(<u>s</u>).

Once all the necessary pre-submission steps are performed (section <u>1</u>.), users with the correct roles are ready to prepare their IN, the first step of the trial life cycle. **Detailed Information on how a** user with the appropriate roles can create, fill in and submit an IN is provided in section <u>2.3.</u>

Once the user creates an IN (see images in section 1.5.2.) and accesses its application page, six sections are shown:

- 1. Form: includes cover letter, proof of payment, GDPR compliance, and trial publication category
- 2. MSCs: contains details about the Member States Concerned (MSCs), proposed Reporting Member State (RMS), estimated number of participants in each MSC, and copied from Part I section: non-EU/EEA trial locations and number of participants.
- 3. Part I: provides trial-specific information, including protocol, trial design, trial objectives, eligibility criteria, therapeutic area, previous scientific advice and agreed Paediatric Investigation Plan (PIP), sponsor details, and trial products details.
- 4. Part II: contains list of participating sites and regulatory documents for each MSC, such as informed consent form, subject recruitment arrangements, suitability of trial sites and principal investigators (PIs), compliance with national data protection requirements.
- 5. Evaluation: details the phases of application evaluation by the MSC(s), allowing Member State users to document assessment outcomes and upload assessment reports.
- 6. Timetable: offers a visual overview of evaluation status and progression of the CT application post-submission.

		✓ Check 10 Save
Form	Trial specific information (Part I)	
MSCs Part I	Trial details	
Part II	Trial identifiers	
Evaluation	Trial information	
Timetable	Protocol information	
	Scientific advice and Paediatric Investigation Plan (PIP)	
	Associated clinical trials	
	References	
	Countries outside the European Economic Area	

The first four sections (Form, MSCs, Part I, Part II) are completed by the sponsor:

the content of those sections reflect the one of Annex I of the <u>CTR</u> (letters A to R). Section
 2.2. of the present handbook gives an overview on structured data to be filled in and

documents to be uploaded for each section. A more detailed view can be found in the document <u>CTIS structured data form - Applications (IN, AM, SM, NSM)</u> (hereinafter `CTIS applications fields'), which also applies to other types of applications besides an IN (i.e. Additional Member State Applications (AMs), SM and NSM, see <u>Annex I</u> for abbreviations).

• The **language** used for the structured data and documents can be **in one or more of the official languages of the EU** and as per MSC(s) requirements (for part I: see 'Annex II: Language requirements for part I documents' of the <u>CTR Q&A</u>), in line with Article 26 of the <u>CTR</u>.

Important: before starting to draft the IN, users must thoroughly review the publication rules for each structured data field and document that needs to be inserted. Failure to do so may result in unintended publication of Commercially Confidential Information (CCI) and personal data. See section 2.1.

Depending on the number of MSC(s) in the application, an IN can be:

- **Mononational**: CT application which concerns only one Member State. These applications aim at receiving the authorisation to conduct a CT in the territory of a Member State.
- **Multinational**: CT application which concerns more than one Member State. These applications aim at receiving the authorisation to conduct a CT in the territories of more than one Member State.

Multinational trials applications will have **several part II sections**, depending on the number of Member States involved in the trial.

The full list of values present in the CTIS structured data forms can be found <u>here</u>.

The **Evaluation and the Timetable sections** are informative sections on the progress of the trial lifecycle, once submitted (see section 3.).

2.1. CTIS Publication rules

The sequence of events occurring during the trial life cycle requires the collection and processing of personal data and might contain information that is considered commercially confidential. As defined in Article 81(4) of the <u>CTR</u>, both personal data and CCI should be exempted from publication.

When preparing any CTIS application (IN, AM, SM, NSM, see sections 2.3., 4.2., 4.3., 4.8. and Annex I for abbreviations) the sponsor should redact CCI and anonymise any personal data of:

- All structured data where publication appears as 'yes' in column H of the <u>CTIS applications</u> <u>fields</u> document.
- All documents where publication appears as 'yes' in column H of the <u>CTIS applications fields</u> document: Protocol, Protocol Synopsis, Summary of product characteristics (SmPC), Subject information and informed consent form, Recruitment arrangements, Final summary of results, Lay person summary of results, Clinical study reports (see the mentioned document for exceptions).

The same principles should apply when the sponsor submits notifications or results information to CTIS (see sections <u>4.1. 4.9. 5.2. 5.3.</u>): see column H of the <u>Notifications</u>, <u>ASR and Results</u> document to know their publication rules. Note: when submitting a notification on Unexpected event, Urgent safety measure, or Serious breach since only the relevant structured data is published, sponsors should not refer to the documents in those data (see section <u>4.9.1.</u>). After a decision of any kind has been issued by the MSC(s), those data and documents submitted to CTIS by the sponsor are made available to the public **as per the modality and timelines described in <u>Tables I and II of Annex 1</u> to the <u>Guidance document on how to approach the protection of per-</u> <u>sonal data and CCI while using the CTIS</u>. <u>Table III of Annex 1</u> also lists the documents that are subject to publication, links to their standard templates and provides examples of commonly included personal data which must be anonymised in those documents. The mentioned <u>Guidance document</u> should be thoroughly reviewed by the sponsor before submitting information to CTIS since it details the rules to follow when inserting data and documents to CTIS, their publication rules and how to manage personal data and CCI contained in those data and documents.**

The disclosure rules of CTIS structured data and documents depend on the trial category, on the population age (in case of category 1 trials) and on the trial phase (in case of category 2 trials that are integrated phase 1 and 2). **The trial category is chosen by the sponsor when filling in the 'Form' section** of the IN, based on definitions provided in <u>Table V of Annex I</u> of the <u>Guidance document</u>. Note that this field, as well as the 'justification for trial category' cannot be modified through subsequent SMs, NSMs and AMs. **Exceptions to these disclosure rules apply to all trials submitted before 18 June 2024 (referred to as 'historical trials'**), where only their structured data were published as of this date; for those 'historical trials', any document that is submitted as part of a modification will be published in line with the CTIS publication rules (with exceptions, see section <u>2.3</u> of <u>Guidance document</u> and <u>Table IV of its Annex I</u>).

With regards to **personal data** inserted in **structured data and documents**, they should generally be removed, or pseudo anonymised. **Exceptions apply to certain names and surnames** (see section <u>3.3.1.</u> of the mentioned <u>Guidance</u>). Note: **any contact detail inserted in CTIS should be a functional contact detail and not containing personal data** (e.g.: clinicaltrials@companyX.com). This includes details of the Principal Investigators, which are also subject to publication.

For **all documents uploaded in CTIS** (regardless of whether they are subject to publication or not), **personal data should also not be present in their metadata**: see section 2.3.2.

See below the steps applicable to a user with the appropriate permissions that is preparing an IN (as per section 2.3.), an AM (as per section 4.2., an SM (as per section 4.3., or a NSM (as per section 4.8.) and needs to upload document(s) that will be subject to publication:

- 1. You should **prepare two versions** of the same document:
 - one 'for publication' where CCI and personal data should not be present (with the exceptions on personal data mentioned in section <u>3.3.1.</u> of the mentioned <u>Guidance</u>), as well as metadata (see section <u>2.3.2</u>.)
 - another one 'not for publication' where CCI are included, in order to provide the entire set of information that is deemed necessary for the assessment by the RMS/MSC(s). Note that personal data also need to be removed or pseudo anonymised in this version with some exceptions (see <u>Guidance document</u> and <u>Q&A on the protection of CCI and Personal Data while using CTIS</u>). This version should also not contain any metadata (see section <u>2.3.2.</u> Note: in case no CCI or personal data are present in the version 'for publication', the preparation of this document is not necessary.
- After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and found relevant CT application (see section <u>2.6.</u>), lock the relevant part of the CT application where the document needs to be uploaded through clicking on the padlock on the right, and click on the relevant arrow to display the relevant section.
- 3. Click on 'Add document' on the right.
| Trial details | <u>ه</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Trial identifiers | > |
| Trial information | > |
| Protocol information | ~ |
| Clinical trial protocol | |
| Protocol * | Add document |

4. Upload the **first version** that is the one 'for publication', where CCI and personal data should not be present.

	Place documents here or click to uplo IN Protocol for Publication.pdf	bad
Title* IN Protocol for Publication	Type* Protoccl (for publication)	
anguage	Version*	System version
English	• 1	1.00
Date*		
11/04/2025		
Comment	-	
		â Remove
above document(s) will be published.		

5. Click on the **`+' button** and upload any **additional version** that is the version `not for publication' (as detailed above). *Note that this step is not applicable in case the `for publication' version does not contain CCI or personal data*.

Protocol information Clinical trial protocol Protocol * IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🖹 🗊 💿 English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00	Protocol information Clinical trial protocol Protocol * IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🖸	
Clinical trial protocol Protocol * IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🖹 🗊 💿 English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00	Clinical trial protocol Protocol *	Protocol information
Protocol * IN Protocol for Publication ± Image: Comparison for Publication + Comparison + Co	Protocol *	Clinical trial protocol
IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🗊 💿 English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00	🔀 IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🗃 🖸	rotocol *
IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🗊 💿 English - Protocol (for publication) - System version 1.00	🝌 IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 👔 🍵	
IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗋 💿 English - Protocol (for publication) - System version 1.00	🔎 IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🔋 🖸	
English - Protocol (for publication) - System version 1.00		, IN Protocol for Publication 🛓 🥒 🗎 🧻 🛇
	English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00	English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00

Title	Туре		Date	Language	Version	System version	Action
IN Protocol for Publication	Protocol (for publication)		11/04/2025	English	1	1.00	* 1
		Place d IN Proto	ocuments here or o	lick to upload ication.pdf			
Title*		Туре*					
IN Protocol NOT fo	or Publication	Protoco	(not for publica	tion)			
Language		Version*			System v	ersion	
English	~	1			1.00		
Date*							
11/04/2025	曲						
Comment							
		_					a Remove
e above document(s) w	vill not be published.						

Both versions of the same document are then displayed in the appropriate placeholders:



Important: any document inadvertently uploaded as first document for those documents placeholders that are 'for publication' will be published. It is the responsibility of the sponsor to ensure that in those documents CCI and personal data are removed and can be published. For example, if an Investigator's Brochure (IB) is uploaded into the SmPC section of a Category 2 or 3 trial, the IB will be made public if the sponsor does not correct this oversight before the decision on the application.

Note: for category 1 trials, Recruitment arrangements and Subject information and informed consent form documents are not subject to publication, even if the relevant message in CTIS displays them as 'for publication' in the uploading window.

Document upload

	IN Reci	Place documents he ruitment arrangements	ere or click to upload NOT for Publicatio	on DE.pdf	
Title*	angements NC	Type* Recruitment arran	gement; (for publ	ication)	
Language		Version*		System version	
English	~	1		1.00	
Date*					
11/04/2025	益				
Comment					
					a Remove
ease note that for Catego	ry 1 trials the above	e document(s) will not be p	oublished.		
					_

CTIS publication updates are processed overnight, and therefore publication changes to the CTIS public portal appear the next day from when they are inserted in the CTIS secure website, including changes to the trial status (section <u>4.1.</u>), or approval of a clinical trial application (see section <u>3.1.6.</u>.

A useful summary of the CTIS publication rules can be found in the <u>quick user guide</u>. All the mentioned reference documents reflect the current publication rules for CTIS, defined in the <u>Revised CTIS transparency rules</u>, and provide guidance on the protection of personal data and CCI submitted to the system, in accordance with the requirements of Article 81(4) of the <u>CTR</u>. A Q&A document on this topic is also available to users (see <u>Q&A on the protection of CCI and Personal Data while using CTIS</u>).

Notes from the List of known issues and workarounds:

- In case it is not possible to delete a document because of an error message informing there is a 'not for publication' version linked to it that is not visible to the user: the users are advised to proceed without deleting the document and providing an explanation to the authorities.
- When two 'not for publication' protocol documents are uploaded at the same time by clicking on the `+' button, they may not appear under the `for publication' document for which they were added. Please upload the 'not for publication' protocol documents one-by-one.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the videos on <u>Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS) bitesize talk: Revised transparency rules and the new CTIS public portal</u> and <u>Data protection in CTIS</u>.

2.2. Clinical Trial (CT) application data fields and documents

This table gives an overview of the data fields and documents of a CTIS application:

- **Documents** are highlighted in **bold**. When creating documents to be uploaded in CTIS, a sponsor user should consult the 'Best practice guide naming of documents in CTIS', available in the 'Key document list' section on the CTCG page.
- Mandatory fields and documents are marked with an asterisk (*). Conditionally required fields and documents are marked with two asterisks (**).
- Column 'Pub?' marks which are the fields or documents that are subject to publication in line with the publication rules (see section 2.1.).

Detailed fields descriptions can be found in the document <u>CTIS applications fields</u>. Section <u>2.4.</u> specifies further details for their completion. Note: **do not include terms in '< >' brackets** when filling in structured data (see <u>2.3.1.2.</u>).

Important: to help shorten MSC assessment and approval timelines and reduce the risk of unnecessary rejections, sponsors should submit high-quality applications that comply with regulatory requirements.

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Form		
Cover letter*	No	 Refer to the following templates, available in the 'Key document list' section on the CTCG page: Initial application cover letter' for IN, and 'Cover letter' + 'Modification description' for SM Refer to the CTR Q&A and CTR document on content requirements.
Transition trial: EudraCT number	Yes	Should no longer be used
VHP number and Comments	No	Should no longer be used
Proof of payment of fee	No	Used where applicable. Refer to `Fees for clinical trials submitted under CTR' available in the 'Key document list' section on the <u>CTCG</u>

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
		page and national requirements from the relevant <u>National Competent</u> <u>Authorities (NCA) websites</u> .
Compliance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679*	No	Refer to EudraLex Vol. 10 template statement on compliance Regulation (EU) 2016/679: PDF/Word
Trial Category and Justification*	Yes	See Table V of <u>Annex I: Guidance document on how to approach the</u> protection of personal data and commercially confidential information while using the Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS). Trial Cate- gory, together with population age and trial phase, determine the publi- cation rules (see section <u>2.1.</u>).
		They cannot be modified through a subsequent SM, NSM or AM.
MSCs		
Member states*, Subjects*	Yes	Indicate the Member State(s) where the trial is going to be conducted and the number of subjects involved.
Select Proposed RMS	No	Indicate the proposed RMS, if the trial is going to be conducted in more than one country.
Rest of the world subjects, Estimated EEA subjects, Estimated Rest of the world subjects, Estimated Total subjects	Yes	These are all 'read only' fields: they all show data specified in Part I.
Trial specific information - Part I - Trial details		
Full title* (+translations), Public title*(+translations), Protocol code	Yes	Provide identifiers of the trial. The protocol code corresponds to the name or acronym assigned to the protocol by the sponsor.
Secondary Identifying Numbers: WHO UTN ID, ClinicalTrial.gov ID, ISRCTN ID	Yes	These fields need to be mandatorily completed only in case there is a Secondary ID (unique clinical study identifiers) assigned by other pub- licly available clinical trial registries.

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Additional Registries: Registry Name and Identifier	Yes	
Trial category: Low intervention trial* and justification. Trial		See definition of low intervention trial in Art $2(2)(3)$ of the <u>CTR</u> .
phase*	Yes	Trial phase, together with trial category and population age, affects the publication rules, see section 2.1 .
Attachment of justification of low interventional clinical trial	No	Only required in case of Low intervention trial.
Medical condition* (+translations), Is the medical condition consid- ered to be a rare disease?*, Therapeutic Area*	Yes	See <u>definition</u> of a rare disease.
Medical condition(s) MedDra information: Version, Level, Classifica- tion code, Term name, System organ class	Yes	More info on MedDRA <u>here</u>
Trial scope*, Main objective*(+translations)	Yes	
Secondary objective (+translations)	Yes	
Eligibility criteria: Principal inclusion criteria* (+translations), Prin- cipal exclusion criteria* (+translations)	Yes	When entering inclusion and exclusion criteria, the users are advised to insert a number in front of the text of the criterion, to indicate the desired order.
Primary end points* (+translations), Secondary end points	Yes	
Trial duration: Estimated recruitment start date in EEA*, Estimated end of trial date in EEA*, Estimated global end date of the trial**	Yes	
Source of monetary support or material support: Organisation name	Yes	
Individual Participant Data (IPD) Sharing Statement: Plan to share IPD*, Plan description	Yes	Statement regarding the intended sharing of deidentified individual clin- ical trial participant-level data (IPD). Should indicate whether or not IPD will be shared.

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Population of trial subjects: Age range*, Age range secondary iden- tifier**, Are subjects male?*, Are subjects female?*, Clinical trial group*, Vulnerable population*	Yes	
Recruitment population group**, Subjects incapable of giving con- sent personally**, Emergency situation description**, Other de- scription**	No	
		The first version uploaded for each document is the one `for publication', where CCI and personal data must be removed, see section 2.1 .
Protocol*, Protocol synopsis*	Yes	Patient-facing materials may be uploaded here. Note that video files cannot be uploaded : in this case, the URL to the video may be in- cluded in a PDF or Word document, together with any relevant explana- tory screenshot(s).
Data Safety Monitoring Committee Charter (DSMC)	No	
Study design	No	
Study design: Period details, Arm details	Yes	This field may contain CCI: note that is an optional field and it is always subject to publication when filled in.
Scientific Advice: Competent authorities that provided scientific advice	Yes	
Scientific Advice: Summary of scientific advice**/ Scientific advice-Quality	No	
Paediatric Investigation Plan (PIP): EMA PIP number**	Yes	More info on PIP
Paediatric Investigation Plan (PIP): PIP opinion	No	

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Associated Clinical trials: EUCT/EUDRACT Number, Sponsor**, Full title	Yes	Sponsors can refer to data generated in another trial run under the re- gime of Clinical Trial Directive (CTD) or CTR. See how to fill in this part in section <u>2.4.1.</u>
Sponsor agreement	No	The written agreement from the sponsor of the submitted applications that are associated with this clinical trial application, in case the associ- ated trial is owned by a different sponsor
References: Online reference to publication and link	Yes	Provide the PMID (PubMed identifier) number if available
Countries outside the European Economic Area and Rest of the world subjects	Yes	Add non-EEA country if trial is also conducted outside of EEA. These fields are copied in the 'Form' section, see above.
Trial specific information - Part I - Sponsor		
Sponsor details: Name*, Organisation Type*, Address*, contact details*	Yes	See definition of 'Sponsor' in Art 2(2)(14) of the <u>CTR</u> . The value is taken from OMS and it is automatically filled in depending on details inserted when creating the IN. Further details need to be provided: contact details need to be functional (not personal ones). Refer to the <u>CTR Q&A</u> on the content requirements. Co-sponsor details should also be inserted here: see how in section <u>2.4.2</u> .
Scientific contact point: Organisation name*, Functional contact point name* and contact details*	Yes	Provide only functional details (not personal ones).
Public contact point: Organisation name*, Functional contact point name* and contact details*	Yes	Provide only functional details (not personal ones).
Legal Representative: Name**, Organisation Type**, Address**, contact details**	No	This field is only required if the sponsor of the trial is not based in the EU. Provide only functional details (not personal ones).
Third-Party Organisation(s) associated with the trial: Name, Ad- dress, contact details, duties	Yes	Provide only functional details (not personal ones). See how to fill in this part in section $2.4.4$.

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Contact point for union: Name*, Address*, Functional contact point name* and contact details*	No	
Sponsor(s) responsible for compliance*, sponsor responsible for being a contact point*, Sponsor(s) responsible for implement the measures taken in accordance with Article 77*	Yes	
Trial specific information - Part I - Products		
Medicinal products details: Name*, EU medicinal product num- ber/medicinal product unique ID, Marketing Authorisation, Pharma- ceutical form, Active substance name, EU Substance Number, Ac- tive Substance other descriptive name, Medicinal product other name, Is this a specific paediatric formulation*, Authorisation sta- tus, Medicinal product role in trial*, Sponsor's product code, ATC code**	Yes	Details for authorised or development products are all extracted from XEVMPD, see section <u>1.4.</u> See how to fill in this part in section <u>2.4.5.</u>
Medicinal products details: Product Strength	No	Taken from XEVMPD
Dosage and administration details: Route of administration*, Maxi- mum duration of treatment*, Maximum daily dose allowed and unit of measure*, Maximum total dose allowed and unit of measure*	Yes	The 'Maximum daily dose allowed' corresponds to the maximum amount of the Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP) that a participant is al- lowed to receive per day, based on the study protocol; the Maximum total dose allowed' corresponds to the maximum cumulative dose of the IMP that a participant can receive over the entire course of the treat- ment in the clinical trial. Modalities of protection of Commercially Confidential information for these fields are specified in the <u>Q&A on the protection of CCI and Per-</u> <u>sonal Data while using CTIS</u> .
Has the medicinal product been modified in relation to its Market- ing Authorization?*, Description of the modification**	Yes	

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
IMPD Quality*: IMPD-Q, Simplified IMPD-Q or Justification for no IMPD upload	No	Investigational Medical Product Dossier (IMPD) – provides information related to an IMP and is divided into Quality (IMPD-Q) and Safety and Efficacy (IMPD-S and -E)
IMPD - Safety and efficacy*: IMPD - Safety and Efficacy, Sim- plified IMPD - Safety and Efficacy or Justification for no IMPD upload	No	As above. Role: `test' - Include comparator, placebo or investigational product as necessary
Content labelling of the IMP's	No	
Product authorization details**: Marketing authorization (MA) country, Marketing Authorisation number, Centralised proce- dure/MRP/DCP/registration procedure number	Yes	Taken from XEVMPD, see section <u>1.4.</u>
Orphan designation**: Does this product have an orphan product designation, Designation number for orphan product	Yes	
Active substance: Classification, Active substance name, Active substance name synonyms, Active substance other descriptive name, EU active substance code, Sponsor substance code	Yes	Taken from XEVMPD, see section <u>1.4.</u>
Active substance strength	No	Taken from XEVMPD, see section <u>1.4.</u>
Advanced therapy: Advanced therapy classification, CAT reference number, Somatic cell origin, Somatic cell type, Species origin for xenogeneic cell, Specify type of differentiated cells, Specify other somatic cell type, Tissue engineered cell type, Origin of the engi- neered tissue, Cell specification, Tissue Engineered xenogeneic species of origin, Gene of interest, Type of gene transfer product, Gene therapy type, Additional description, Genetically modified cells present, Specify type of cells, Origin of genetically modified cells, Species origin for xenogeneic cell - genetically modified cells	Yes	See how to fill in this part in section <u>2.4.5.2.</u> Reference the ATMP authorisation number (Committee for Advanced Therapies - <u>CAT</u> reference number)

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Device associated with medicinal product: Product use in combina- tion with a device, Type of device, Device has CE mark, Device trade name, Device notified body, Description of device	Yes	See how to fill in this part in section 2.4.5.3.
Investigator brochure for the medicinal product*: Investigator brochure **	No	IB: A multifunctional regulatory document essential for the conduct of clinical trials that summarises the physical, chemical, pharmaceutical, pharmacological, and toxicological characteristics of an investigational medicinal product (IMP) as well as any clinical experience.
Investigator brochure for the medicinal product*: Summary of		SmPC: This is the product information document which is made available to all prescribing physicians in the EU for marketed products
product characteristics (SmPC)**	163	The first version uploaded is the one 'for publication', where CCI and personal data must be removed, see section <u>2.1.</u>
Compliance with GMP for the medicinal product: Authorisation of manufacturing and import, QP GMP certification	No	Documentation about good manufacturing practice (GMP) for the inves- tigational medicinal product.
Compliance with GMP for the medicinal product: Authorisation number of manufacturing and import	Yes	
IMPD-Q**, Simplified IMPD-Q **, Justification for no IMPD-Q upload**	No	
IMPD-Safety and Efficacy**, Simplified IMPD-Safety and Ef- ficacy**, Justification for no IMPD upload**	No	
Auxiliary Medicinal Product Dossier, Reason for no AMPD up- load**	No	
IMPD-Q Placebo	No	
Content labelling of the IMPs*, Content labelling linked prod- ucts	No	

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Part II		
Trial site(s)*: Organisation OMS ID, Organisation name, Site loca- tion, Site Street address, Site city, Site post code, Site country. Investigator Information*: Title, First name, Last name, Depart- ment, Phone, Email	Yes	It includes name and address of the site and details of the principal investigator conducting the trial at the site (name of the person on the side of the sponsor organisation, department, department phone number and email address). The details for the investigator must be func-tional contact details , and not personal ones. Note that they are made public. See how to fill in this part in section <u>2.4.6</u> .
Recruitment arrangements*	Yes	Refer to 'Part II application document templates', available under chap- ter I of EudraLex vol.10. For the content: refer to the relevant <u>National</u> <u>Competent Authorities (NCA) website(s)</u> . For category 2 and 3 trials: the first version uploaded is the one 'for publication', where CCI and personal data must be removed. For category 1 trials: this document is not published.
Subject information and informed consent form*	Yes	Refer to EudraLex Vol. 10 template 'Informed consent and patient re- cruitment procedure': PDF/Word. For the content: refer to the relevant National Competent Authorities (NCA) website(s). For category 2 and 3 trials: the first version uploaded is the one 'for publication', where CCI and personal data must be removed. For category 1 trials: this document is not published.
Investigator CV*, Suitability of the investigator	No	 Refer to <u>EudraLex Vol. 10</u> templates: Investigator Curriculum Vitae template: <u>PDF/Word</u> Declaration of interest template: <u>PDF/Word</u>
Suitability of the facilities*	No	Refer to EudraLex Vol. 10 Site suitability form: PDF/Word.

Field or Document	Pub?	Comment
Proof of insurance cover or indemnification*	No	Only the certificate of insurance (avoid adding CCI in these documents).
Financial and other arrangements*	No	Refer to national requirements, e.g. some Member States require signed Clinical Trial agreements.
Financial arrangements*	No	
Compliance with national requirements on Data Protection	No	Optional, only required by some countries.
Compliance with use of Biological samples	No	Optional, only if biological samples are collected. Refer to <u>EudraLex Vol.</u> <u>10</u> template 'Compliance with applicable rules for biological sam- ples': <u>PDF/Word</u>

2.3. Create and submit an Initial CT application (IN)

Users should familiarise themselves with CTIS before interacting with the system. It is recommended that a small team of sponsor users first gains experience in the CTIS Training environment to navigate and perform activities effectively (see section 6.2.3. for instructions on how to gain access to this environment). This approach enhances readiness and facilitates dossier preparation for smoother member state assessment.

Section <u>2.3.1.</u> is on practical matters the users should be aware of, when using CTIS, while section <u>2.3.2.</u> explains how to remove metadata from any document that needs to be uploaded on CTIS (regardless of whether will be made publicly available or not). Both sections are **applicable to any ac-tion performed** through the system, including the preparation of **any kind of application** (IN, AM, SM, NSM, see sections <u>4.1. 4.9. 5.2. 5.3.</u>).

2.3.1. Practicalities when using CTIS

2.3.1.1. CTIS Cross-systems buttons

A group of buttons can be found across CTIS to support users' main activities. These cross-system buttons share the following set of characteristics that will help users to understand their behaviour:

• **Dependencies**: some action buttons in the system are only available after specific steps are completed. For example, 'Submit' may only become active after pressing 'Save'. These dependencies are often shown through button colours: light grey or light blue means inactive, while dark grey or dark blue indicates the button is active.



- **Users' permissions:** certain action buttons are only visible to users with specific permissions. If a button is missing, the user may not have the required role (see section <u>1.6.</u>. For example, only users with the ASR Submitter role can see the 'Annual safety reporting' tab in the sponsor workspace.
- **Similarities:** some buttons, such as 'Cancel' and 'Withdraw', are illustrated with the same 'cross' icon but have different functions.
- **Locations:** the buttons' placement in CTIS varies by process and section. For example, when creating an IN, 'Check', 'Save', 'Cancel' and 'Submit' appear at the top of the page. However, while in a Request for Information (RFI), 'Submit' appears at the bottom.

Important: users can **update and complete any CT application section** by **clicking on the relevant 'Padlock' button (this will lock the section to the specific user)**. Once they have finished editing the section, they need to click on the 'Padlock' button again to save the changes and make them visible to other users. If a user locks a section, this section cannot be accessed by others. Note that the **session timeout limit of CTIS is 45 minutes**. If users stay more than 45 minutes idle, they will be logged out automatically. The main CTIS cross-system buttons are:

SEARCH	Search: allows users to search and retrieve clinical trials, clinical trial applications, notices and alerts, tasks and other information across the system.
	Padlock: allows users to lock a field in CTIS and work on it. This prevents other users from accessing a field/subsection in which another user is working.
	Save: allows users to save their work and makes it visible to others who were as- signed the necessary permissions in the same workspace.
\checkmark	Check (also 'Accept'): allows users to check whether all mandatory fields were com- pleted
8	'Cancel' or 'Withdraw': cancel an action and prevent the changes from being saved before the submission or withdraw information that was already submitted to the system.
	Upload (also 'Add' or 'Submit'): the same icon is used to allow users to add docu- ments into the system and to progress with submission.
¥	Download: allows users to download data and documents that they have permission to view.
	Pencil: allows users to edit the documents and data before submission.
	Update: allows users to upload new versions of a document once the application and the documents are submitted. Note: to replace a document when the CT application is still in draft, users need to first to remove it and then add a new document .
Ē	Trash can: this enables the user to remove previously uploaded information.
Ð	Add: this is a cross-system functionality that appears after uploading the first version of the document intended for publication. It is only available in CTIS sections where the uploaded documents are published, and it allows users to submit a document version 'not for publication'.
	Versioning: allows users to see the version of documents, applications, or records submitted.
<	Share: Allows users to share data and documents with other Member States within the workspace.

Below there are specificities regarding filling in some of the structure data's free text fields (section 2.3.1.2,) and uploading documents (section 2.3.1.3.).

2.3.1.2. Limits of characters for structured data free-text fields

Generally, there is **a limitation of 4000 characters** for manual data free-text fields. Nevertheless, there are certain fields following masked values, i.e. PIP number (EMEA-111111-PIP11-11) or fields with smaller sizes. These are further detailed below.

Text field	Character limita- tion
Manual data free-text fields (general rule)	4000
Numeric fields (e.g. dose) maximum decimals digits	2, separated by a dot (.)
Phone number	15
Protocol code, registry identifier, designation number for orphan product, CAT reference number	20
Sponsor internal identifier for unexpected event, serious breach, urgent safety measure, 3 rd country inspectorate inspection notifications	20
Registry name, source of monetary support, period title, arm title, sponsor contact person first name and last name, address, town/city, department, email address, product code, gene of interest, species origin for the xenoge- neic cells, tissue-engineered xenogeneic species of origin, device trade name, device notified body, authorisation number of manufacturing and im- port	100
Primary and secondary end points	500
Description of the device	2000
Plan description (IPD sharing)	1000

Notes from the List of known issues and workarounds:

- In the structured data fields, any entered text that is between two angle brackets ('<>') will be deleted. For example, 'Today is the <seventh> of June' becomes 'Today is the of June'. It is advised to use other brackets such as () {} [] or add a space between the angle brackets and the text.
- In order to prevent technical issues with the download of an application, ensure to **remove leading and trailing spaces** when copying and pasting text from other sources into CTIS data fields. In order to check for this, after pasting text into a CTIS field, click inside the field and ensure there are no gaps between the body of the text and the cursor:

- Place the cursor at the end of the pasted text and press 'Backspace' button on your keyboard until it deletes the last character (you can type it back).

- Place the cursor at the beginning of the pasted text and press 'Delete' button on your keyboard until it deletes the first character (you can type it back).



2.3.1.3. Characteristics of documents upload

Every time users upload a document in CTIS, they should name them as per <u>CTCG's Best Practice</u> <u>Guide for Sponsors of document naming in CTIS</u>. In addition, users should keep in mind that the **system allows for storage of clinical trial data with a maximum size of 220 GB** and particularly permits the following characteristics for document upload:

Document details	System limitation
Document file name	100 characters. None of these 7 spe- cial characters (/,.;) allowed
Document version	10 characters, it can be numerical or not
Document comment free text field	4000 characters
Document file maximum size	50 MB
Maximum number of documents uploaded in one batch	25

Users can upload documents using any external/internal/cloud storage location and using an appropriate dialog box or the drag-and-drop upload functionality. There is currently no limit in time for which documents will be no longer accessible, however sponsors should not use CTIS as a clinical trial management system. Sponsors should have their own systems to track and archive any document submitted through CTIS.

2.3.2. How to remove personal information from properties of CT application documents

When filling in any CT application, users need to upload several documents in Word or PDF format. After preparing the documents in their computers and **before uploading them to their CTIS application**, sponsor users need to make sure that they have removed any personal information from the properties of their documents. This is **applicable to any document**, **regardless of whether it will be made publicly available or not**, see <u>Guidance document on how to approach the protection of</u> <u>personal data and commercially confidential information while using the CTIS</u>. Users can follow the below steps to remove the data from the properties of their documents: section <u>2.3.2.1</u>. specifies the steps to perform if the documents are in Word format, while section <u>2.3.2.2</u>. gives instructions in case the documents are in PDF format. Be aware that the described steps are indicative and might differ depending on the application used.

2.3.2.1. Removing personal information from properties of Word files

See below the steps applicable to a user who needs to remove personal data as metadata from the properties of Word files before converting them to PDF files:

1. Click on the 'File' tab of the Word document, then on the 'Info' and 'Check for issues' (at the right of 'info'), and select 'Inspect Document' option.

	e		Check for Issues ~ Document properties and author's name
File Home Insert Design	Home	> New blank do	Inspect Document Check the document for hidden properties or personal information.
Paste \checkmark B $I \sqcup \sim \Rightarrow x_2 x^2$	🗁 Open	Recent Pinr	Check Accessibility Check the document for content that people with disabilities might find difficult to read.
	linfo Save	Name	Check Compatibility Check for features not supported by earlier versions of Word.

2. Make sure that 'Document Properties and Personal Information' option is ticked in, and then click on the 'Inspect' button. Document inspector will run and if personal information is found on the properties of the document, an exclamation mark and a 'Remove all' button will appear on the 'Document Properties and Personal Information'.

Document Inspector ?	×	Document Inspector ? X
To check the document for the selected content, click Inspect.		Review the inspection results.
Comments, Revisions, and Versions Inspects the document for comments, versions, and revision marks.	î	Ocomments, Revisions, and Versions A United States States A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Document Properties and Personal Information Inspects for hidden metadata or personal information saved with the document.		Document Properties and Personal Information The following document information was found: * Document properties
Task Pane Add-ins Inspects for Task Pane add-ins saved in the document.		Author Task Pane Add-ins
Embedded Documents Inspects for embedded documents, which may include information that's not visible in the file.		We did not find any Task Pane add-ins.
Macros, Forms, and ActiveX Controls Inspects for macros, forms, and ActiveX controls.	_	Macros, Forms, and ActiveX Controls No macros, forms, or ActiveX controls were found.
Ink Inspects the document for Ink.		 Collapsed Headings No collapsed headings were found.
Collapsed Headings Inspects the document for text that has been collapsed under a heading.	•	⊘ Custom XML Data No custom XML data was found.
	lose	▲ Note: Some changes cannot be undone. Reinspect Close

- 3. Click on the **'Remove all'** button. A **green tick** sign will appear on the 'Document Properties and Personal Information' section **indicates that personal information has been removed**.
- 4. Save the document.

Now you are **ready to upload** the document to your trial in CTIS, or to convert it to PDF format. In case your document is subject to publication, refer to instructions of section

2.3.2.2. Removing personal information from properties of PDF files

Users are advised to remove the personal information from the properties of Word files before converting them to PDF files. By doing so, users most probably won't find any personal information in the properties of the PDF files, unless the application they used for the conversion maintains any personal data in the resulting PDF file (i.e. a username that might be indicative of the user's full name). Therefore, users are advised to check the properties of their PDF files even after having removed any personal information from the properties of the sourcing word files, as per steps below:

Open the PDF file, click on tab 'File' on the top right corner and then on 'Properties'. Note: you
need to open the PDF files with an application that is not just a PDF reader, to be able to
edit the fields with personal information.

2. The 'Document Properties' window will pop up. Click on the tabs 'Description' to see if any personal information is included in the document properties. Edit the fields that have any personal information appropriately. Please be aware that additional fields can be seen if you click on the 'Additional Metadata' button.

Dpen	Ctrl+O	(and a state of the state of t		
Reopen PDFs from last session		Description Sec	urity Fonts Initial View Custom Advanced	
Create				
Insert Pages	×	File	0_Part1_CT_Protocol.pdf	
Save	Ctrl+S	Title	Microsoft Word - 0_Part1_CT_Protocol.docx	
Save <u>A</u> s	Shift+Ctrl+S	Author	name and sumame	
Save as Ot <u>h</u> er				
Reduce File Size	r	Subject		
Export To	· · ·	Keywords		
Protect Using Pass <u>w</u> ord				
Share File				
Reyert		Created	17/01/2023 14:14:28	Additional Metadata
<u>C</u> lose File	Ctrl+W	Modified	17/01/2023 14:14:28	
Propgrties	Ctrl+D	Application	PScriptSull Version 5.2.2	

Click on the 'Custom' tab, to see if any personal information can be found in the listed properties. If yes, select one of the properties that contain personal information, to activate the 'Delete' button and click on it to remove the selected property from the listed ones. You will need to repeat the step for any other property that might have personal information.

ame:		Add	
lue:		Delete	
Name MSIP_Label_Oeea11ca-0417-4147-80ed-01a5 MSIP_Label_Oeea11ca-0417-4147-80ed-01a5 MSIP_Label_Deea11ca-0417-4147-80ed-01a5 MSIP_Label_Deea11ca-0417-4147-80ed-01a5 Company Company Comments	Value Deca11ca-6417-6104-01a50412c458 Standard true 2 76/1d/0d3-7b79-4a90-6236-3103aad3ee3a	Select properties with personal information	~
			>

4. Save the PDF document.

Now you are **ready to upload** the PDF document to your trial in CTIS. In case your document is subject to publication, refer to instructions of section

2.3.3. How to create and submit an IN

The below steps describe how to create and submit an IN and can be performed by a user who has the following **roles**, depending on the action:

- Create/copy an IN: **CT Admin** (scope: 'all trials')
- Draft/edit an IN/any CT application: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q-IMPD Preparer, Application Submitter
- Submit/cancel/withdraw an IN/any CT application: CT Admin, Application Submitter

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

1. In the Clinical trial tab, select the **`+ New trial'** button at the bottom right corner.

Q, E	nter EU CT number or use advanced search	SEARCH	
Trial Adva	nced Search *		
Applicatio	n Advanced Search *		

- 2. Populate the fields 'Full title' and 'Sponsor organisation': search for the sponsor organisation by clicking on the 'Search Organisation' button. This **data is retrieved from the OMS**: if the sponsor organisation is not registered, you need to register it, refer to section <u>1.2.</u>
- 3. Click on 'Create'.

Creat	e new	trial					×
Full title (E	English)*						
							//
Searc	h organi	isation					
Name	starts wi	th 🗸 ID	starts with \checkmark	City star	ts with 🗸	Country	
						All	~
				+ New organi	sation & Clea	r Search	organisation
ID	Name	Address	City postCode	country	phone	email	actions
						6	and County
						Can	Create

- 4. An IN is created. You can now populate structured data fields and upload documents in the sections 'Form', 'MSCs', 'Part I' and 'Part II' through **clicking on the padlock** on the right (this locks each subsection). Note:
 - Section 2.1.: most of the structured data fields and some documents are made publicly available, refer to the list of <u>CTIS applications fields</u>, columns H to L to know their publication rules.
 - Table in section 2.2., giving an overview of an IN data fields and documents
 - section on 'practicalities' 2.3.1.
 - the 'Best practice guide naming of documents in CTIS', available in the 'Key document list' section on <u>the CTCG page</u> to know how to name documents to be uploaded, and section <u>2.3.2.</u> on how to remove personal data from documents' metadata
 - Section <u>2.4.</u> on filling in specific sections of the application, including the product section. Test for CTIS Training 2021-501602-37-00 / Initial ID: IN Draft

		✓ Check	🖹 Save	8 Cancel	🚯 Submit
Form	Form details				
MSCs Part I	Initial Application details				6
Part II Evaluation	Cover letter				>
Timetable					

5. In case of documents that are going to be publicly available, when selecting the 'Add document' button in each section, the first uploaded document is the one that will be published. The '+' icon can be used to upload versions 'not for publication' of these documents (in case the 'for publication' version contained redactions of CCI and anonymised personal data); more details in section 2.1., including references on how to redact documents and relevant publication timelines.

Protocol information		~
Clinical trial protocol		
Protocol * Protocol Synopsis 🛓 🖉 🗈 🖬 💽 Control International Synopsis International System Version 1. Version 1 · 23/04/2024	To upload a new version of a document 'not-for-publication', users can click on the `+' icon.	Add document

6. After uploading a document, you can edit its information through clicking on the 'Edit' button and can remove it through the 'Remove' button. Note: the 'Update' button becomes active once the IN is submitted. To update a document in a draft IN, you need first to remove it and then add a new document.

Clinical trial protocol	
Protocol *	Add document
Protocol 🛓 💉 👔 🛅 O English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00 · Version 1 · 05/06/2024	
Protocol not for publication 🛓 🥒 📔 👼 English · Protocol (not for publication) · System version 1.00 · Version 1 · 05/06/2024	

- The IN can be saved as a draft at any point in time before submitting it. To continue editing it, see section 2.3.3.1.
- After populating all the fields, unlock the padlock button of the relevant subsection and click on the 'Check' button on the top-right corner of the CT application page to see if any required field was not populated (it will appear marked in red). After all the required fields are populated, select the 'Submit' button.



- **9.** Select the application parts that are to be submitted and click on the **'Confirm'** button. Note: as per Article 11 of the <u>CTR</u>, IN submissions could also be limited to Part I: in this case, the relevant Part II needs to be submitted within **two years**, see section <u>2.5.</u>
- 10. After reading the confirmation text, select the 'I agree' box and then click on '**Confirm'**. At this point the IN is submitted and the MSC(s) will start the evaluation process. The trial status changes from 'pending' to 'under evaluation'.

Su	bmit confirmation	×
P N re	lease select the application parts you wish to submit. ote that possible unseen data and documents are submitted when the screen was not freshed before submitting	
	Part I Part II Austria Part II Germany	
	× Cancel Confirm	n

The full content of **a CT application could also be cancelled** at any point during its drafting, through clicking on the 'Cancel' button on the upper-right corner of the page: in this way, all populated data and documents will be deleted from CTIS. Note: **once an application is cancelled, it is not possible to retrieve it back** (not even through opening an EMA CTIS Service Desk ticket). If an application is drafted but then cancelled, **the EU CT number cannot be reused:** the sponsor will need to issue a new number and change it in all the corresponding CT documentation where the CT number is needed.

After its submission, there is the possibility of **copying** the IN to create a similar one: see section 2.3.4. After submitting the IN, if users want to update the dossier, they need to **create and submit an SM or a NSM application**, as applicable (refer to section 4.3. and 4.8.).

Note from the <u>List of known issues and workarounds</u>: when clicking on the 'Check' button, the system may not highlight the following fields that however **must be completed**: telephone and the email address for the third-party organisation(s) and presence of the scientific and public contact points, and the individual participants data (IPD) field.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Initial clinical trial application</u> and the videos:

- Fill in the Form and the MSC sections
- Fill in the Part I section
- Fill in the trial details of Part I section
- Fill in the Sponsor details of Part I section
- Fill in the Product details of Part I section
- Fill in the Part II section

2.3.3.1. How to apply a change to a CT application during its drafting

Users can edit the application while it is in draft status (i.e. before submission). To do so, they should navigate to the CT summary page and select the relevant Application ID under the 'ID' column in the 'Application and Non-Substantial Modification' section (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>). To populate or upload the required information and documentation, **users must lock each subsection by clicking on the padlock icon**.

If a document needs to be updated while the application is still in draft, users must **first remove the previously uploaded document** and then upload the new version. Users can also edit document

metadata such as the title, date, version, and comments. To do this, they can click on the pencil icon, which makes the relevant fields editable. Once the necessary updates are made, users can either save the application by clicking on the 'Save' button in the upper-right corner of the page or submit the application, provided all required fields have been completed.

2.3.4. How to copy a submitted IN

The copy functionality allows users to create a new IN starting from an **already submitted** application, where, for example the same medicinal products were used. The new application will have **a new and unique EU CT number**. Any section of the new IN can then be modified as relevant.

The below steps can be performed by a user who has a CT Admin user role. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

- Search for the clinical trial (see section <u>2.6.1.</u> on how to search for a trial), click on the relevant CT number and scroll down to see the 'Application and Non-substantial modification' section; click on the IN of the application under the 'ID' column (see section <u>2.6.2.</u> on how to view a submitted trial).
- 2. On the top right corner of the page, select **'Copy'**.



 Part I of the IN will be copied by default; you can select/deselect to copy or not copy Part II of a specific MSC. Select then the 'Confirm' button.

Trial copy request - Section selection	×
You have selected to copy trial: cr for training test Please deselect all sections you would like to remove from the new copy and confirm	
Trial details	
Clinical trial: 2021-501398-35-00	
Sections Part I (Mandatory) Part II	
Austria Germany	
Confirm Cance	:1

The new IN will be in draft, and you will be able to edit it before submitting it. Note: only data and documents of the **last submitted version** of the original application will be copied and not those of previous versions. If multiple RFI responses with application's changes had been submitted during assessment of the original application (see section 3.3.), the copied IN draft will contain the details and documents of the last submitted application version.

2.4. Fill in specific IN sections (e.g. product section)

The below steps detail how to complete specific sections of a CT application and can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action and of the part of the application:

- Create/copy an IN: **CT Admin**
- Draft/edit an IN/any application: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q-IMPD Preparer, Application Submitter
- Submit/cancel/withdraw an IN/any CT application: CT Admin, Application Submitter

2.4.1. Adding an Associated Clinical Trial

In line with Article 25(4) and (5) of <u>CTR</u>, sponsors can refer to data generated in another trial conducted under the regime of CTD or CTR. This is particularly required in certain cases mentioned in the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (look for keyword 'Associated clinical trials' throughout the Q&A document). Note: this is different from the 'Transition trial' field, which is no longer applicable and should not be used. Steps are the following:

- 1. Access the 'Associated clinical trials' tile under the 'Trial details' subsection of Part I, and click on the '+ Associated clinical trial' button.
- 2. Retrieve the trial number (EudraCT, if it was conducted under the regime of the CTD or EU CT, if conducted under the regime of the CTR) using the search functionality and associate it.
- 3. *In case the associated trial is owned by a different sponsor,* an agreement from the sponsor owner needs to be provided: click on the `+' icon and on the `Add document' button. Note:

Associated clinical trials				~
				+ Associate clinical trial
EU CT number	Full title	Sponsor	+ All	Actions
2030-532207-24-00	Clinical trial - test - Back up	Test Organisation Spain	+	â
Agreement from another sponsor				Add document

while structured data fields of this section are subject to publication, the uploaded document is not.

2.4.2. Adding a co-sponsor organisation

Sponsor and co-sponsor organisations **must be registered in OMS** before they initiate an IN in CTIS, see section <u>1.2</u>. The sponsor organisation is already pre-filled in the relevant 'Sponsors' section of the CT application, however further details need to be added (e.g. Scientific/public contact points), after clicking on the table that displays the sponsor name. In case a CT is **sponsored by more than one organisation**:

- 1. Click on 'Add Sponsor' and look for the relevant sponsor organisation that acts as co-sponsor.
- 2. The field 'Responsibilities of the sponsors' is displayed: specify the responsibilities of each sponsor organisation through clicking on 'Manage responsibilities'.

Sponsors									-
Sponsor must t	pe provided					+ Add s	oonsor 😂 Change	e contact poin	t for union
Name	Organisation type	Country	Туре	Status	Legal representative	Scientific contact point	Public contact point	Third parties	Actions
Panpharma	Pharmaceutical company	France	Commercial	Active				0	
Contact	naint far unian*	Cimen	study reports Annua	il satetv rei	portina RFI Use	r administration			
		e Selee	ct sponsor rch organisation				×		
		Name	starts with ✓ ID	sta	rts with 🗸 City	starts with Country			
		ci			+ New or	rganisation	h organisation		
		ti II	D Name Address	City	postCode countr	y phone email	actions		
						×Cancel	Add sponsor		

Responsibilities of the sponsors	
Sponsor(s) responsible for compliance *: Panpharma	Manage responsibilities
Sponsor(s) responsible for being a contact point *:	Manage responsibilities
Sponsor(s) responsible for implementing the measures taken in accordance with article 77 *: Panpharma	Manage responsibilities

2.4.3. Organisation registration locally in CTIS for use in CTIS

Apart from the sponsor(s) section, the CT application includes several other entries that refer to organisation entities. In a limited number of cases and **only in the below mentioned CTIS sections**, if users do not retrieve an organisation in OMS when looking for it in CTIS and cannot register the organisation as per section <u>1.2.</u>, it is possible for users to create an organisation entry directly in CTIS. Note that **the present section is not applicable to the fields of sponsor and co-sponsor**, which have to be registered in OMS and have an associated ORG-ID, see section <u>1.2.</u>

Organisations created locally in CTIS are not validated by the EMA SPOR team and therefore they will only be registered in CTIS and not in OMS. When registering organisation locally, **users should follow OMS data quality standards** (see section <u>1.2.</u>) to avoid RFIs from assessing authorities due to inaccurate data.

Below there are the steps to be performed in order to register an organisation locally in CTIS. The following steps refer to the example of adding a trial site in Part II of a CT application, however they can be applicable to other sections where an organisation can be searched (see step 1).

- 1. Verify that the organisation is not present in either OMS and or CTIS, through selecting 'Search in OMS' and then 'Search in CTIS' in any of the following sections:
 - Part I Sponsor section Third-party organisations
 - Part II Trial sites
 - Serious Breach notifications Details of the site where the serious breach occurred
 - Third Country Inspectorate Inspection Third country inspection site

This is to avoid creating unneeded organisations in CTIS. To increase the scope of your search, you could use the 'contain' filter and not the default 'starts with' filter.

test Greece earch in OMS O Search in CTIS ID Name Address City postCode country phone email actions		In organis		[abarba	with an other	atomic with a c	Country
earch in OMS O Search in CTIS ID Name Address City postCode country phone email actions	est	starts w	ith V ID	starts	City	starts with 🗸	Greece
arch in OMS Search in CTIS ID Name Address City postCode country phone email actions					+ Nex	w organisation	ear Search organisatio
ID Name Address City postCode country phone email actions	archi	in OMS $^{\circ}$	Sear	ch in CTIS 🖲			- C
	ID	Name	Address	City po	ostCode cou	intry phone	email actions

2. If you do not find the site when searching in OMS or in CTIS, a red message will be displayed on the upper right corner, and you need to create the site in CTIS by clicking the button '+ New Organisation'.

earch organisation ame contains v ID starts with v City starts with v Country Agrinio Greece + New organisation Clear Search organisation	ID	Name	Address	City	nostCode	cour	try ph	one	email	actions
Agrinio	earch i	n OMS O	Sear	ch in C	TIS 🖲	+New	organisation	₫ Clear	Search	organisation
where contains ID starts with City starts with Country	Agrinio								Greece	
	Search	contains	v ID		starts with 🗸	City	starts wit	h 🗸	Country	
	elect t	rial site								×

3. Complete the registration form through following the OMS data quality standards, as mentioned above. Mandatory fields are indicated with an asterisk. You are advised to enter the city and postcode, although these fields are not highlighted as mandatory, to ensure notifications that include sites registered in CTIS pass the technical validation. Moreover, in the case of trial sites/third-party vendors, this is required information in case of inspections.

Requestor det	alls				
Contact email *	ct-site@email.com		Contact phone *	11111111111	
Comment					
Organisation (details				
irganisation ame*	Test Organisation G	oðsam.			
koronym.			Organisation type	Health care	
ddress line 1 *	Bobin Street 20		Address line 2		
ddress line 1 *	Robin Street 20		Address line 2 Address line 4		
ddress line 1 * ddress line 3 7ty	Robin Street 20		Address line 2 Address line 4 Post code		
ddress line 1 * ddress line 3 Xty iountry *	Robin Street 20 Gneece	, ,	Address line 2 Address line 4 Post code Email*	ct-ste@email.com	
ddress line 1 * ddress line 3 Xty country * ocation phone	Robin Street 20 Greece	v Those number *	Address Ine 2 Address Ine 4 Post code Email®	ct-ste@email.com	
ddress line 1 * ddress line 3 Zhy Jountry * Jountry * Jountry to	Robin Street 20 Greece	V Mone number *	Address Ine 2 Address Ine 4 Post code Email* (11111111114) OS1 ID	(† ste∯ensi.con tx.	
ddress line 1 * ddress line 3 Ry ountry * ocation phone units ID Attachments	Robin Street 20 Greece 345.	v Those number *	Address Ine 2 Address Ine 4 Post code Email* (1111111111) OSI ID	chate@email.com Ext	
ddress line 3 * ddress line 3 my contry * coation phane units 10 ittachments	Robin Street 20 Greece 340.	v Phone number *	Address Ine 2 Address Ine 4 Post code Email* (111111111) 051 ID	ch stegensk.com	currient

- 4. Submit the registration form through clicking on 'Submit' button at the end of the form and confirming the pop-up confirmation window. Note: Organisation IDs for organisations registered in CTIS start with 'ORL-' (while OMS-originated organisations' IDs start with 'ORG-'). You may wish to take note of this ORL-ID for future reference. The ORL-ID will also appear when using the relevant organisation name or other organisation details in the search fields.
- 5. The organisation and its details will appear immediately in the overview for the relevant CT application. You can now click on the 'Add trial site' button (as applicable, depending on the CT application section, or i.e. 'Add third party').

ountry specific d	letails (Part II - Greece)											
Trial sites													
Trial sites													
													+ Add sit
Organisation ID	Organisation name	Site location	Site street address	Site city	Site post code	Site country	Title	First name	Last name	Department	Phone	Email	Actions
11811	Test Organisation Gotham	Robin Street 20	Robin Street 20	Agrinio	10130	Greece							/ 0
					01/064 //06								

Once the trial site is added to the CT application, you could also remove it (e.g. in case details are mistyped) by using the bin icon or edit it to fill in additional information related to the organisation by using the pencil icon under the 'Actions' tab placed on the right side of the table. For examples, for a trial site in Part II, you can use the pencil icon to populate the Principal Investigator related information. In the same way, after having created a third-party organisation in the 'Sponsor' section of Part I, you could populate the activities assigned to the third-party (see below section). In some other cases (i.e. Serious Breach notification), the pencil icon might not appear as there are no further details to be added. When an organisation is created locally in CTIS, it starts in DRAFT status and is visible only within the associated draft CT application or notification, i.e. it does not appear when other sponsors (or even the same sponsor who created the organisation) search in CTIS.

Important: once the relevant CT application or notification is submitted, the locally registered organisation in CTIS changes from DRAFT status to ACTIVE status, becoming searchable by other users, including users from different organisations such as other sponsors. Organisations registered locally in CTIS with ACTIVE status cannot be edited (to modify details of the organisation such as address or name or country etc). If users need to update their organisation details whilst responding to an RFI or drafting a modification, they need to remove the initially created organisation from their application/notification and add a new one as per described process.

2.4.4. Adding a third-party organisation

Ev

In case the sponsor has delegated any of their responsibilities to one or more third-party organisations (e.g. Clinical Research Organisations) these entities can be included in the application once they are registered in OMS (refer to section 1.2,) or they can be added locally (see section 2.4.3.):

1. In the 'Sponsor' section of 'Part I', click on the '+ Add contacts', choose the 'Third party' option

Part II	Test Organisation Spain Sponsor		
aluation	Name	Status	
netable	Test Organisation Spain		
	Address	Town/City	
	Santiago Calle 10	Madrid	
	Post code	Country	
	28001	Spain	
	Phone	Email	
	0200110000	info@testorganisation-spain.com	
			+ Add contacts
	Scientific/public contact point*		Legal representative
			Scientific contact point
			Third party

- 2. Search for the relevant organisation and click on the 'Add third party' button.
- 3. Click on the pencil icon to modify the information regarding that third-party (assigned duties and contact details). Functional contact details must be used since they will be made publicly available (see section 2.1.).

	Name	Country	Address	Town/City	Post code	Phone	Email	Duties	Actio	on
352	Test Organisation Spain	Spain	Santiago Calle 10	Madrid	28001					đ
s	Select third party								×	
S	Search organisatio	on								
N	lame starts with ~	ID	starts with ~	City	starts with	✓ Cour	ntry			
						A	11		~	
					rganisation (• Clear	Search	organisa	tion	
	TD Name Ad	dress	City postCode	count	ry phon	e er	nail	actions		

2.4.5. Adding medicinal product(s) in CTIS

Before filling in the 'Products' section of Part I of the IN or of any CT application, the user needs to **make sure that the relevant medicinal products are present in XEVMPD**: see section <u>1.4.</u> on adding a medicinal product in XEVMPD.

For each trial in CTIS, in the Part I of an IN **the user has to add at least one medicinal product with the 'Test'** role, which is the IMP being tested during the trial. Users can add several 'Test' IMPs in a CT application. It may be that several products share common documentation (see step 8 below).

Besides the 'Test' role, the following other roles can be associated to a product, as applicable:

- Comparator: medicinal Product used as a reference in a CT to be compared to the 'test' medicinal product.
- Placebo (could also not be in XEVMPD): product with no therapeutic effect, used as a control when testing new medicinal products.
- Auxiliary: Auxiliary Medicinal Product (AxMP) used for the needs of a CT as described in the protocol, but not as an IMP (e.g. background treatments, challenging agents, rescue medication, or to assess the endpoints). See document <u>Auxiliary Medicinal Products in Clinical Trials</u>

In CTIS, the product information (for test product, comparator and AxMP) is retrieved from the XEVMPD, and this is enabled by a search and selection functionality available for an authorised product (i.e. a product with a marketing authorisation in the EU/EEA), an active substance, an Anatomical Therapeutic Chemicals (ATC) code or an unauthorised product. Only for placebo, the product details are generally specified locally in CTIS and are usually not retrieved from XEVMPD.

Below there are the steps that a user with one of the following **roles** needs to perform when adding product(s) in the 'Product' section of the CT application: **CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Q-IMPD Preparer, Application Submitter**.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace and having created the IN as per section 2.3.3.:

1. Select 'Part I' and click on the padlock at the top right of the 'Products' section to lock it.



 Select the type of product that needs to be added (as per above descriptions) through clicking on `+ Add'. The `Register' option can be selected in case the product needs to be added to XEVMPD, see section <u>1.4.</u>.

Products		4
	Sort by: 11 No sorting V	+ Add 🖪 Register
		Test Comparator Auxiliary
		Placebo

 After selecting the kind of product, click on the arrow on the right to open the menu and then on the `+ Add' button. Select here the authorisation status of the product (`Authorised' or `Unauthorised') to be searched and the kind of **search** parameters (`Product', `ATC' or `Substance').

Products	i k													
								Sort by	÷ †⊉	No so	rting	+ Add		Register
Role: T	est													~ 💼
EU MP number	Marketing authorisation number	Product authorisation	Product name	Pharmaceutical form	Strength	Sponsors product code	Active substance name	EU substance number	ATC Name	ATC Code	ATC Level	Sponsors substance code	Activ subst other descr name	+ Add Authorised Product ATC Substance Unauthorisec Product
Investi	gator brochu	re for the med	licinal pr	oduct										~
Compli	ance with (GM	1P) for the Me	edicinal I	Product										~
IMPD (Quality													~
IMPD -	Safety and E	fficacy												~

4. When searching, you can apply filters (i.e. 'starts with', 'equal to' and 'contains') to search for information easily. For example, 'contains' filter is recommended in case users don't know the exact data. Search fields are different depending on the type of product:

Authorised:

- Product: EU Medicinal Product (MP) number (i.e. EV Code assigned to a specific medicinal product record by XEVMPD), Pharmaceutical form, Marketing authorisation number, Strength, Name of product, Active substance name, EU substance number, and/or ATC code.
- ATC: ATC code (level 3, 4 or 5) and ATC name
- Substance: Name, EU Substance Number, Pharmaceutical form, Strength

Unauthorised:

 Product: EU Medicinal Product number and EU substance number (both fields are mandatory)

For unauthorised medicinal products, refer to section 2.4.5.1. .

Depending on the parameters used to run the search, you can get a unique search result returned, or multiple results can be retrieved. For example, in case of search by EU MP number only one result is returned. However, if the user is searching for an active substance, a pharmaceutical form or strength, then multiple results may be returned.

- 5. Once the authorised or unauthorised medicinal product is retrieved from XEVMPD, select it and click on 'Add product'. Some pre-populated data appear in the CTIS form, which are extracted from XEVMPD (as applicable: EU MP number, Marketing authorisation number, Product authorisation, Product name, Pharmaceutical form, Strength, Active substance name, EU substance number, ATC Name, ATC Code, ATC level, Type), while others would need to be filled in (e.g. Sponsor's product code, from the 'Medicinal product details' tile).
- 6. Click on the ribbon where those pre-populated product data are displayed, in order to show all fields related to the selected product.

PRD1165353	PL 28444/0085	Authorised	Paracetamol tablets 500mg	Tablet	K	Paracetamol - 500mg	Paracetamol	SUB09611MIG	PARACETAMOL	N02BE01
4										
D	d a bit ru	un l nr	D.L.CENED							
Medicinal	oduct with EU	MP number: PF	D1165353							
Medicinal	product details	•								
Product ch	aracteristics									
Dosage an	d administrati	on details								
Informatio	on about the m	odification of t	he Medicinal P	roduct						
Product Cl	assification									
Product au	thorisation de	tails								
Orphan De	signation									
Active sub	stance									
Advanced	Therapy Medic	inal Product								
Device ass	ociated with n	nedicinal produ	ct							
Investigat	or brochure fo	r the medicinal	product							
Complianc	e with (GMP) f	or the Medicin	al Product							
IMPD Qual	ity									
IMPD - Sat	ety and Effica	CV.								
	2010									

- 7. All structured data fields need to be populated as applicable, see table in section <u>2.2.</u> In addition, for each product you have to provide the following documents foreseen in the <u>CTR</u>, as applicable: Investigator Brochure (IB) or the Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC); Investigational Medicinal Product Dossier (IMPD) Quality; Investigational Medicinal Product Dossier (IMPD) Safety and Efficacy; GMP documentation, Content labelling. Among them, only the SmPC is subject to publication and should not contain any CCI or personal data (see section <u>2.1.</u>). Important: in case you add another document in the SmPC slot (e.g. the IB), this document will be published.
- 8. Populating the **IMPD Quality and IMPD Safety and Efficacy** sections: users with Q-IMPD Preparer role are able to populate only the IMPD Quality part, including the addition of any quality-related document. Users with the Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD) role are not able to

IMPD Quality	~
IMPD - Safety and Efficacy	~
IMPD - Safety and Efficacy * :	
	Add document
Simplified IMPD - Safety and Efficacy * :	
	Add document
Justification for no IMPD upload *	

Eva

complete the IMPD Quality part, but can complete everything else that concerns Part I, including IMPD Safety and Efficacy. The CT Admin can complete all fields, irrespectively of the type. Note: if you have already uploaded the IMPD-related documents (IMPD Quality or IMPD Safety and Efficacy) to other clinical trials, you might not need to upload any documents again. In that case, you can include an indicative text in the 'Justification for no IMPD upload' field (e.g. the exact IMPD-related documents have been already submitted via a different CT application). If you upload at least one document to any of the document placeholders, the free text field disappears, and you need to upload all the mandatory documents to be able to submit your application.

For guidance on **IMPD-Q only submissions**, refer to the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (look for `IMPD-Q' as a keyword), the `Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014' available in the `Key document list' section on the <u>CTCG page</u> and *watch the Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS) bitesize talk: IMPD-Q only submission*. For more information on Alternate IMPD-Q and New Guidance AxMP, consult the <u>Q&A from CTIS Bitesize Talk on Alternate IMPD-Q and new guidance AxMP (24/04/2024)</u> and *watch the corresponding CTIS Bitesize Talk: Alternate IMPD-Q and new guidance AxMP*.

9. In case a product is not used in a specific Member State Concerned: by default, the product is applicable to all MSCs. However, sponsors can choose to exclude a product from an MSC when foreseen by the protocol, for example in case of concurrent medication for underlying disease treatment. This can be done by clicking the 'Excluded MSC' box from the ribbon that hosts the overview details of the medicinal product and selecting the MSC in a drop-down list of the MSCs involved in the trial.



- 10. **Any placebo** product has to be **linked to products** that have the role of 'Test/Comparator' by clicking on the button '+ Link products' displayed in the section with the same name.
- 11. In case the added product is an **Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product (ATMP)** and/or it is **used in combination with a medical device**, the relevant sections need to be completed: see section <u>2.4.5.2</u>. and section <u>2.4.5.3</u>. for specific instructions

2.4.5.1. Adding an unauthorised medicinal product in CTIS

As explained in section <u>1.4.</u>, unauthorised products include those that have not received a marketing authorisation in the EU/EEA. This is also valid in case they have a specific strength and/or pharmaceutical form, which differs from a product that is already authorised in EU/EEA.

Registration of unauthorised medicinal products **in XEVMPD** is independent of the role of the medicinal product in the clinical trial (i.e. test, comparator etc.), however it **needs to be done before** they can be used to populate dossier Part I of the CT application in CTIS. Note: if an active substance is used in a clinical trial in a new pharmaceutical dose form and/or new strength, a new development medicinal product must also be entered in the XEVMPD by the sponsor organisation. However, if a medicinal product not yet authorised in the EEA, that is already present in XEVMPD, is used in a clinical trial for different indications and/or routes of administration(s), the sponsor can update the existing unauthorised medicinal product in XEVMPD with the new indication/route of administration.

Users can retrieve unauthorised products information in CTIS only by searching for EU MP number (medicinal product EV Code) together with the EU substance number (substance EV Code) referenced for this product in the XEVMPD. A medicinal product EV Code is a unique number assigned by the XEVMPD to each medicinal product record successfully inserted in the dictionary and it is used to identify this medicinal product in the XEVMPD. It should be noted that **both parameters**, namely the medicinal product EV Code and the substance EV Code, **are mandatory** to run the search in CTIS for unauthorised medicinal product data, and therefore users have to be cognisant of the required information in order to be able to add the product in the CT application.

Select Product	×
EU MP number* equals to	EU substance number* equals to
	× CLEAR Q Search products
	Cancel Add product

Once the medicinal product of interest is identified, users will see some pre-populated information, as it is available in the XEVMPD. Note: the strength and pharmaceutical form of the retrieved unauthorised product are not displayed in the draft CT application dossier Part I. This information only becomes visible following the submission of the application to the MSC(s).

More details on the registration of medicinal products in XEVMPD are provided in section 1.4. of this handbook.

2.4.5.2. Advanced Therapy Medicinal Products section

In case the product used in the trial is an <u>Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product (ATMP)</u>, users need to populate the relevant information in the tile 'Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product', since the confirmation of whether a medicinal product is classified as ATMP is not captured in XEVMPD.

Desiduate															
Products															a
												Sort by: 11 N	lo sorting 🖌 🕇	Add 🗏 R	egister
Role: Test	Name: Ibuprofeno D	ermogen 400 mg s	uspensión oral												~
															+ Add
EU MP number	Marketing authorisation number	Product authorisation	Product name	Pharmaceutical form	Strength	Sponsors product code	Active substance name	EU substance number	ATC Name	ATC Code	ATC Level	Sponsors substance code	Active substance other descriptive name	Туре	Actions
PRD1160996	66.330	Authorised	Ibuprofeno dermogen 400 mg suspensión oral	Oral suspension	Ibuprofen 400mg	-	Ibuprofen	SUB08098MIG	IBUPROFEN	M01AE01	5			Product	Ō
Details for Pr	oduct with EU MP num	ber: PRD1160996													
Medicinal	product details														>
Product c	naracteristics														>
Dosage ar	d administration d	etails													>
Informati	on about the modifi	cation of the Me	dicinal Product												>
Product C	lassification														>
Product a	uthorisation details														>
Orphan D	esignation														>
Active sul	stance														>
Advanced	Therapy Medicinal	Product													• •
Device as	ociated with medic	inal product													>

The below steps are applicable to a user with the following roles: **CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Application Submitter**. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and having completed the product section as described in section <u>2.4.5.</u>: 1. Expand the 'Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product' tile, click on the 'Add Advanced Therapy' button. In the pop-up window, select an option from the 'Advanced therapy classification' drop-down menu, and populate the <u>Committee for Advanced Therapies (CAT)</u> reference number, if applicable.

Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product	~
Advanced therapy classification	CAT reference number
Somatic Cell Therapy Tissue Engineered Therapy Gene Therapy	Cancol

- 2. Based on the selection of the type of advanced therapy, relevant fields might be expanded below, that will allow you to record additional information regarding a specific ATMP. The selection of the first fields might affect subsequent fields and under specific circumstances, some of them might be mandatory. Mandatory fields are indicated with an asterisk. The available fields for each Advanced therapy classification option are:
 - Somatic Cell Therapy: Somatic cell origin (Autologous; Allogenic; Xenogeneic); Somatic cell type (Stem; Differentiated; Other).
 - Tissue Engineered Therapy: Tissue engineered cell type (Stem; Differentiated; Other); Origin of the engineered tissue (Autologous; Allogenic; Xenogeneic).
 - Gene Therapy: Gene therapy type (In vivo; Ex vivo); Type of gene transfer product (Naked nucleic acid; Complex nucleic acid; Viral vector; Other); Genetically modified cell present (Yes; No).
- 3. After populating the relevant details, save the information recorded in the ATMP tile.
- 4. Once saved, you can edit the information by using the 'Pencil' icon, or you can remove it and add new data by using the 'Remove Advanced Therapy' button. The 'Eye' icon allows you to view all the details entered for a specific ATMP.

Adva	nced TI	herapy Medicinal Product		~
			Add Advanced Therapy	Remove Advanced Therapy
		Therapy type	CAT reference number	
	A *	Somatic Cell Therapy		۲

2.4.5.3. Medical device associated with a medicinal product

The <u>CTR Q&A</u> indicates under which circumstances a medical device, in combination with a medicinal product, can have a role in a clinical trial and be assessed under the CTR. If the medical device (in combination with the medicinal product, or ATC or substance) is indeed the **object of the study** under the CTR, the details of the medical device need to be populated in the details for the respective medicinal product that is combined with the device.

The below steps are applicable to a user with the following roles: **CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Application Submitter**. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and having completed the product section as described in section <u>2.4.5.</u>:

1. Click on the ribbon that hosts the overview details of the medicinal product (or ATC, or substance) that is combined with the medical device. Fields related to the selected product will be revealed below. Among them, at the end, you can see the tile 'Device associated with medicinal product'.

				_
Part I Part II	I	PRD1165353 PL Authorised Paracetamol Tablet Paracetamol - Paracetamol SUB09611MIG PARACETAMOL N02BE 28444/0085 S00mg	E01 5	-
valuation		4		•
Timetable		Details for Product with EU MP number: PRD1165353		
	5	Medicinal product details		>
	eld	Product characteristics		>
	ŧ	Dosage and administration details		>
	ed	Information about the modification of the Medicinal Product		>
	Ba	Product Classification		>
	Š	Product authorisation details		>
	2	Orphan Designation		>
		Active substance		>
		Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product		2
		Device associated with medicinal product		>

2. Open the tile and click on the 'Add device' button

Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product		>
Device associated with medicinal product		~
No devices combined with the product	Add Device	Remove Device

- 3. Populate the details of the device. The first field, 'Product used in combination with a device', is a drop-down list for which users need to indicate whether the device is combined as an integral item with the product or not. Then, you can use the following fields to indicate the type of the device (drop-down list), whether there is a CE mark on the device (tick-in box) and to add details regarding the trade name, the notified body, and the description of the device (all three are free text fields).
- 4. By saving all the populated details of the device, those will appear in the overview. You may use the 'Pencil' icon to edit the details of the device or use the tick box on the left side of the overview and activate the 'Remove device' button in case you need to remove the entry completely.

• Clini: •	Seari O CTIS O S	Rign 0 All Er O e X O Sear O eucti O Clinir 🖪 faqs G eu.c. 🖿 Eudr G EMA O Me	0	Med +		6 7	- 0	×
← → C	✿ @ euctis-sat.e	ma.europa.eu/ct-sponsor-services/#!/application/2418/part1 @	2 \$		0 🖪	* =	. 🗖 (G :
Clinical tri	Please note that, in acc personal data and com documents and process Part I Part II Fixelusation	Contract and ministration Device associated with medicinal product Device associated with medicinal	×	at other things a 2018/1725 whe	n protecting m uploading			>
	Timetable	Advan Type of device: Device has CE mark Device has CE mark Device has CE mark Device has CE mark Device institute body EX RP	4		Add Device	ice ATC	Sponsor	> ~
		number pactorson construction of the device construction	4	ATC Name Cod		Level	code	*
		Compt SUPD Quality SUPD - Gafety and Efficacy	Sarva					> > >
П Р Ту	pe here to search	💿 🛤 🔁 💼 📾 🤹 🍕 🧖 🗐 🛲 🛤 🦉 🏓		-			14:59	20)

2.4.6. Populating Part II section of a CT application

The information covered in the Part II section of a CT application includes structured data and documents **applicable to each of the MSC(s)** where the sponsor is applying for authorisation of a clinical trial. If the trial is a multinational trial, **those details need to be populated for each of the Member States** involved:

		✓ Check	🕅 Save	S Cancel	📤 Subm
Form	Country specific details (Part II - Austria)				L L
s	Trial sites				
I	Documents				
	Recruitment Arrangements				>
n	Subject information and informed consent form				>
	Suitability of the investigator				>
	Suitability of the facilities				>
	Proof of insurance cover or indemnification				>
	Financial and other arrangements				>
	Compliance with national requirements on Data Protection				>
	Compliance with use of Biological samples				~
	All documents				>

The **structured data** that need to be populated consist of details of the **trial sites**, including name and address of the site, and details of the **principal investigator** conducting the trial at the site (name, department, department contact points: phone number and email address. All those details **are made public** and need to be **functional** contact details (see section 2.1.). The **documents** that need to be uploaded (for which templates can be found on the <u>EudraLex Volume 10</u> page) are:

- Recruitment arrangements (publicly available for category 2 and 3 trials, see below)
- Subject information and Informed consent form (publicly available for category 2 and 3 trials, see below)
- Suitability of the investigator
- Suitability of the facilities
- Proof of insurance cover or indemnification
- Financial and other arrangements
- National requirements for data protection, as applicable
- Use of biological samples, as applicable

Recruitment arrangements and Subject information and Informed consent form documents are made publicly available for category 2 and 3 trials: for these trials, the first uploaded document is the 'for publication' one and needs to be redacted of CCI and personal data, see section 2.1.

Document upload				×
		Place documents here or cli Recruitment Arrangements fo	ck to upload r training.pdf	
Title*		Туре*		
Recruitment Arrangeme	nts for tra	Recruitment arrangemen	ts (for publication)	
Language		Version*	System version	
English	~	1	1.00	
Date*				
05/04/2025	曲			
Comment				
				1.
			â Ro	emove
Please note that for Category 1 t	rials the above	e document(s) will not be published	1.	
			× Cancel	Attach

In case of Category 1 trials, even if the system displays the document as `for publication', note that those documents are not published, in line with the publication rules (see section 2.1.).

The document added when clicking on the +' button is the one `not for publication' and can contain CCI as needed for the MSC(s) assessment.

mont .	rrangamanta							
nent A nt arran	gements *:							
								4
Recruit	Pactuitment arrangements for training	J 📥 🥖	etem version 1					
Versio	n 1 · 05/04/2025	iblication) · 3						
	Document upload							×
							System	
	litte	Туре		Date	Language	Version	version	Actions
	Recruitment Arrangements for training	Recruitme (for public	nt arrangements ation)	05/04/2025	English	1	1.00	≛ ≣
			Place document	nts here or click t	o upload			
			Recruitment Arran	gements for tr	aining.pdf			
	Title*		Туре*					
	Recruitment Arrangeme	nts for tra	Recruitment a	arrangemen s (not for public	ation)		
	Language		Version*		Sy	stem versior	n	
	English	~	1		1.	00		
	Date*							
	05/04/2025	#						
	Comment							
								1.
								TRemove
<u>г</u>	The showe document(c) will not	ha publishad						_
	The above document(s) will not	oc published.						
						_		
						>	Cancel	Attach

2.4.7. Transition from Directive to Clinical Trial Regulation

Clinical trials authorised under the CTD (<u>Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20</u>) that are ongoing beyond 30 January 2025 should have been transitioned to the <u>CTR</u>. The transition of clinical trials from the CTD to the CTR was open to sponsors from the day of the entry into application of the CTR, on 31 January 2022, until the end of the 3-year transitional period, on 30 January 2025, without the need to discontinue a clinical trial or put a trial on hold.

For trials that should have been transitioned <u>*CTR*</u> *from the CTD but were not, sponsors are advised to* see <u>CTCG Best Practice Guide for sponsors who have missed the transition timeline</u>.

With regards to trials that were transitioned to the <u>CTR</u> from the CTD, once the transition trial has a recorded authorisation in CTIS, all the requirements of the <u>CTR</u> apply from the date of approval of that application under the CTR. More information in the <u>Guidance for the Transition of clinical trials</u> from the Clinical Trials Directive to the Clinical Trials Regulation. The sponsor needs to comply with their CTR obligations for the management of the trial and submit notification information as required. These include start of trial notification and start of recruitment that may have occurred prior to authorisation but could also include further events as they are likely to take place. Also, **any changes to the dossier need to be reflected in line with the requirements of the CTR**. Therefore, any subsequent SMs submitted to the MSC(s) need to comply with CTR's requirements. More information on submitting SMs in a clinical trial application through CTIS can be found in section <u>4.3.</u> Additionally, specific
<u>guidance for the first substantial modification after a trial application transition</u> is available in the Clinical Trials Coordination Group (CTCG) website, including the relevant <u>Annex I Cover Letter Template</u>, <u>Annex II Substantial Modification Description Template</u> and <u>Annex III - First SM Part II after transition</u>. Submission of results documents must also comply with the <u>CTR</u> requirements, including any interim results whose due dates fall after the trial was transitioned to CTIS.

Regarding new application submissions in CTIS, sponsor users should not use the "transition" tick box displayed at the beginning of the application process. If used, the application will not be treated as a transitioned trial, but rather as a new application that must meet all standard CTR requirements, as outlined in the <u>CTCG best practice guide</u>.

2.5. Partial submission of an IN

Before applying the below instructions, the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords such as 'article 11') should be consulted. For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

Sponsors should submit **high-quality** applications that are **complete** and comply with regulatory requirements, through performing **a full submission in line with Article 5 of the CTR** (including Part I and Part II). However, it is also possible for sponsors to perform a **partial IN submission** of Part I only under **Article 11** of the <u>CTR</u>. In case of a partial submission, sponsors need to wait for the RMS/MSC(s) to submit the conclusion of the assessment to Part I (reporting date) before they can submit Part II. After the reporting date, the sponsor has **two years to complete their application** with Part II to obtain a decision for the trial. Failure to do so within this period leads to the **lapse** of the application (status: 'lapsed').

	nce with Regulation (82) No 536/2014	all data and documents provided in th	he 10 database are cabject to publication rules , ainting amongs	other things at protecting personal da	ta and commercially confidential informat	ion. 21 is the responsib	ibly of each user to ensure					
compliance with Regulation	(EV) 2454/829 and Regulation (EV) 25	68/1725 ohen sploading documents	and processing personal data in (735.									
g test trial (copy from 02/	(2023 BiteSize talk) - 1	Test for BiteSize 30 A	ugust 2023-501211-40-00 / Initial ID IN	Order evaluation								
							V Oek 🗷 San	• withdraw D	Capy			
Form	Trial specific information ((Part I)										
MSCs Part I *	Trial details		Before Pa	rt I concl	usion is su	hmit	ted the					
Part II	Trial identifiers		Delorere	i e i conci	45101115 50		icu, inc		>			
Timetable	Trial information		other Par	t IIs cann	ot be subi	mitte			>			
	Protocol information								>			
	Scientific advice and P	ardiatric Investigation Plan	(PIP)						>			
	Associated clinical tria	b .							>			
	Countries outside the I	unnen Franzeir Area	Clinical trials Notices & alerts	Annual safety reporting	RFI User administration							
			Please note that, is accord of each user to ensure containing the second s	ance with Regulation (EU) No 536. pliance with Regulation (EV) 2010	2014, all data and documents provide /679 and Regulation (EU) 2018/1723	d in the EU database when uploading doo	are subject to publication rule aments and processing person	nal data in CTIS.	other things at protecting person	al data and commercially confidents	d information. It is the responsibilit	ly .
	Sponsors											
	Sponsors Name	Organisation type	Training test trial (conv from (2/2022 BiteCize tal	() - Tast for BiteCize	20 August		Toitial up or	Constanting of the second	DMC:		
	Spensors Name Test Organization Spain	Organisation type Pharmaculical company	Training test trial (copy from (2/2023 BiteSize tal	k) - Test for BiteSize	30 August	2023-501211-40-00/	Initial ID: IN	Under evaluation	RMS: Greece	-	
	Sponsors Name Test Organization Spain Contact point for union	Organisation type Pharmaceutical company	Training test trial (copy from (2/2023 BiteSize tal	k) - Test for BiteSize	30 August	2023-501211-40-00 /	Initial ID: IN	Under evaluation /	RMS: Greece		•
	Spensors Name Test Organization Spain Constants point for union Organization name	Organisation type Pharmaculoid compety	Training test trial (copy from (2/2023 BiteSize tal	k) - Test for BiteSize	30 August	2023-501211-40-00 /	Initial ID: IN	Under evaluation /	RMS: Greece	k B Seet 🕰 Salvel	O Webdow D
	Spensors Name Text Organization Spain Constact point for union Organization name Set Organization Spain	Organisation type Pharmacoulcul company	Training test trial (copy from (2/2023 BiteSize tal	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert 1)	30 August	2023-501211-40-00/	Initial ID: PA	Under evaluation /	RMS: Greece	k 🗉 Sale 🖬 Salent	• Wéhław D
	Spensors Name Test Organization Spain Costact point for union Organization name Set Organization Spain	Organisation type Pharmaculical company a	Training test trial (copy from (2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Part 1)	30 August	2023-501211-40-00/	Initial ID: IN	Under evaluation /	RMS: Greece		• withdow
	Spensors Name Test Organisation Spain Contact points for union Organization name Test Organization Spain	Organisation type Promoted company 4*	Training test trial (copy from (rom HSCs Part 1 -	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial details.	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Part 1)	30 August	2025-501311-40-00/	Initial ID: IN	usion is	RMS: Great To an submitted	a sponso	O Webdum D
	Spensors Name Test Organization Spain Constanct polish for unities Organization name Test Organization Spain	Organization type Phorosocical company **	Training test trial (copy from 0 form MSCs Part 1 Part 11 Forbuildio	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial details. Trial identifiers	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert 1)	30 August	2023-501211-40-00/ er Part I submit	concl	Unice evaluation /	RMS: Great v De submitter Part IIs	d, sponso	o webdaar D
	Spensors Name Test Organisation Spain Constact pollati for unities Organisation name Test Organisation Spain	Organization type Phorosocial conjuny **	Training test trial (copy from (Mics Part 1 Part 11 Evaluation	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial details Trial identifiers Trial identifiers Trial information	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert 1)	30 August	2023-301211-46-00/ er Part I submit	conc the r	lusion is emaining	RMS: Great Submittee g Part IIs	d, sponso	O Webdaan D
	Rpesser Nace Par Organization Rean Constant points for union Organization name Nat Organization Rean	Organisalities type Phermaculoid company **	Training test trial (copy from (form MCS Part 1 Part 13 Evaluation Timetable	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial idealits. Trial ideatiliers Trial information Protocol information	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert 1)	30 August Afte can	and the second s	conc the r	lusion is emaining	RMS: Green Submittee g Part IIs	d, sponso	o werdawa C
	Rpansauri Nam Tata Oppanation Span Contract point for unite Oppanation same Nat Oppination Span	Organisation type Premocular imper-	Training test trial (copy from 0 form 9605 Part 1 Part 11 Couluation Timetable	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific information Trial details. Trial details Trial information Protocol information Scientific advice and	k) - Test for BiteSize : n (Pert 1) Paediatric Investigation Pio	30 August Afte can	ar Part i submit	conc the r	lusion is emaining	RMS: Great submittee g Part IIs	a a stare	• werdaw E
	Seasour Anne Contact point for units Organization anne Xet Operation Seaso	Organisation type Mercessation convery	Training test trial (copy from G Form Part 1 HSSS Part 1 Contaction Timetable	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial dentiliers Trial identifiers Trial identifiers Scientific advice and Associated Ginical to	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Part 1)) Pendiatric Investigation Pla	30 August	ar Part I submit	conc the r	lusion is emaininį	RMS: Great submitted g Part IIs	d, sponso	o whiter C
	Nonexer Name Contact point for unite Organization name Not Operatorie Space	Pagentanina Appr Processing of content P	Training test trial (copy from (form form form) for and (for a form) for a form for a form for a form for the form for the form form form	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific information Trial details Trial defaults Trial information Protocol information Scientific educe and Associated clinical to References	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert I) Peedlatric Investigation Pla task	30 August Afte can	er Part I submit	conc the r	lusion is emainin	RMS: Great Submitted g Part IIs	, sponso	0 withdow
	Notestan Rese Contact point for units Organization Rese Not Operation Space	Propriorition Appr Processing of content of	Training test trial (copy from C	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific information Trial details. Trial information Protocol information Protocol information References Countries outside th	k;) - Test for BiteSize n (Pert 1) Pæddatric tovestigation Pfa tada	30 August Afte can	er Part I submit	conc the r	(usion is emaining	RMS: come submitter g Part IIs	, sponso	• Withdow
	Nexes Have Ted organization dans Constant point for units Organization and Na Organization Dans	Papersalitien type Researched company e	Training test trial (copy from C	2/2023 Bite5ize tal Trial decilic informatio Trial decilies Trial identifiers Trial identifiers Trial identifiers Trial identifiers Scientific advice and Associated clinical to References Countries outside th Spensors	k;) - Test for BiteSize n (Part 1) Prediatric Investigation Pla task	30 August Afte can	er Part I submit	conc the r	lusion is emaining	RMS: Gener submitter g Part IIs	d, sponso	O Withdaw
	Nexes Tead Operation Spee Control point for units Origination Spee Not Operation Spee Not Operation Spee	Papersing State Researched contents	Training test trial (copy from (form form form form form form form form	2/2023 BiteSize tal Trial specific informatio Trial details Trial identifies Trial information Protocol information Scientific advice and Associated Chinical to References Countries outside th Spensors	k) - Test for BiteSize n (Part 1) Pandiatric Investigation Pla- tat. e European Economic Area	30 August Afte can n (PIP)	sussmineen/	conc the r	Iusion is emaining	RMS: oreas submitted g Part IIs	d, sponso	• Withham C

When submitting an application limited to the aspects covered by **Part II** of the dossier, the sponsor needs to declare that they are **not aware of any new substantial scientific information that would change the validity of any item submitted in the application** on the aspects covered by Part I of the dossier which were already assessed by the MSC(s). The list of the documentation and information required to be provided in Part II is set out in <u>CTR Annex I (sections K to R)</u>.

→ on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS Bitesize talk: Part I-only applications and Part II requirements</u>.

2.5.1. Partial submission of IN: submission of a subsequent SM or AM

With the current CTIS functionalities, sponsors cannot submit an SM for a partial submitted IN before Part II for all MSCs have been submitted and **all MSCs have issued decisions** (see section 2.5. above). In case only some MSC(s) have issued decisions for the IN (those MSCs for which Part II had been already submitted by the sponsor), the sponsor cannot submit any SM. If the sponsor needs to submit an SM, the sponsor needs to wait until Part II is submitted for all MSCs and the remaining MSCs issue their decision. Alternatively, if the sponsor cannot wait for long time and needs to submit an SM as soon as possible, the sponsor can withdraw the trial for the remaining MSC(s) for which no decision has been issued (see section 2.7. on how to withdraw an application). After withdrawal, the sponsor can submit its SM application. After a decision is issued on the SM, the sponsor can submit AM applications for the MSC(s) for which applications were previously withdrawn.

Similarly, a sponsor cannot submit any AM application if no decision has been issued for at least one MSC. In addition, no AM application can be submitted also in case the evaluation of an SM that includes Part I is ongoing.

2.6. Search, view and download a CT or CT application

The search functionality enables users to retrieve clinical trials and/or associated applications, and view and download structured data and documents associated with them.

Users are only able to retrieve, view and download CT and CT application information for those trials in which they have been assigned a role by an administrator within their organisation. This means, for example, that a user that only has Part II Preparer role will not be able to view or download Part I information of the CT application. Sponsor users cannot view CTs or CT application of other sponsors, but a CRO working for multiple sponsors is able to search for all trials they are working on. In addition, some information may be restricted based on user group, such as ongoing Member State's assessments being hidden from sponsor users or draft trials being inaccessible to Member State users prior to submission.

The following sections describe how to search for a CT or a CT application through CTIS (section 2.6.1), and, once found, how to view them (section 2.6.2) and download the relevant information (section 2.6.3).

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch the video on <u>How to search for a clinical trial in the CTIS sponsor workspace</u> and <u>How to view and download clinical trial information</u>.

2.6.1. Searching for a draft or submitted clinical trial

The 'Clinical trials' tab in the CTIS landing page allows users to search for trial information stored in the CTIS workspace. A **basic search** can be done by EU CT number or **advanced search** options (per trial and per application) can be used to filter results by parameters like trial status, Member State(s) involved, therapeutic area or active substance. Through clicking on 'Search' without specifying other parameters, all CTs for which the user was granted permissions appear in the results list.

Clinical	trials Notices & alerts 🔞 RFI User administration	
	Clinical Trials	Basic search
Trial advanced search	Q, Enter EU CT number or use advanced search	ARCH
Application advanced search	Trial Advanced Search * Application Advanced Search *	

In both advanced searches, **multiple values can be specified** within each criterion. When multiple search fields are used with a single value each, the search operates as an 'AND' condition, retrieving CTs that meet all specified criteria (e.g.: authorised trials in a certain therapeutic area with a specific RMS). If multiple values are used within the same field, the search operates as an 'OR' condition, retrieving CTs that match any of the defined values. For example, searching for CTs with statuses 'authorised' and 'under evaluation' in two Member States will return trials from either status in either of the Member States. Using multiple values broadens the search, yielding more results. No minimum of search criteria is required in the advanced search functionality.

Search results are displayed in a table, each one with basic details on the trial, while further details are accessible by clicking the EU CT number. The results can be sorted by the EU CT number, evaluation process, sponsor, trial title or status. Draft CT applications that have not yet been submitted to the MSC(s) can also be seen (their status is viewed as 'pending'). There is no feature that allows users to either download the search results or save a search and its criteria. To view multiple CTs, it is advised to open them in different browser windows by right-clicking on the EU CT numbers.

Note that the basic and advanced search functionalities of CTIS are accessible across different tabs such as Clinical trials, Notices & alerts, RFI, Annual safety reporting (ASR) and User administration, depending on the user's role and therefore visibility of those tabs in the user's workspace. The search features vary depending on the tab, with each providing a unique set of criteria relevant to its content. **When searching for an ASR ID**, the search needs to be performed **without the ASR prefix** ('2024-12345' instead of 'ASR-2024-12345'), see section <u>4.13.</u>

Any search functionality retrieves a maximum of 200 results per search and the results page can display a maximum of 100 results per page. For this reason, organisations with a high volume of CTs data are advised to narrow down their searches when using the advanced search functionalities.

2.6.2. Viewing a draft or submitted clinical trial

On a search results list, users can view the **status** of each CT or CT application shown among the results. A CT or a CT application can have the following statuses:

- **Pending**: the CT application is being drafted by the sponsor.
- **Expired**: no Part II application was submitted after the partial submission of Part I (see section 2.5.), or no start of recruitment date was inserted within 2 years from the notification date of the authorisation (see section 3.1.7. and section 4.3.3. on how to extend the start of recruitment date).
- **Under evaluation**: the CT application was submitted by the sponsor, and it is under assessment of the MSC(s), see section <u>3.</u>
- **Withdrawn**: the CT application was withdrawn by the sponsor, during its assessment: see section <u>2.7.</u>
- **Lapsed**: during the evaluation phase any of the RFI was not responded in time by the sponsor (as per MSC(s) deadlines, see section <u>3.3.</u>)
- **Not valid**: the CT application did not pass the validation phase of the MSC(s) assessment.
- Not authorised: the assessment outcome is negative in all MSC(s), see section 3.1.7.
- Authorised: the assessment outcome is positive in one or more MSC(s), see section 3.1.7.
- Halted: the sponsor applies a temporary halt of the trial, see section <u>4.1.</u>

- **Suspended**: MSC(s) suspends the trial for a corrective measure while the sponsor submits an SM, see section <u>4.11.</u>
- **Revoked**: MSC(s) revoke the authorisation of the trial, as a result of a corrective measure (see section <u>4.11</u>.): the trial is no longer authorised.
- **Ended**: the sponsor notifies the trial end, see section <u>4.1.</u> and <u>5.1.</u>

Users can click on each EU CT number shown in the search results list to open the relevant CT page.

Search Results			
Showing 21 - 30 of 200 items			3 of 20 pages < 1 2 3 4 20 →
Sort by: 11	Submitted	~	🛓 Download Trials
2025-519171-10-00 Inal title: Multiautionised trial II			RHS HSCs Condition Sponsor/Co- ES sponsors (fubroate)
Authorsteed			GReece GR Wyperthyroldom Vian S.A. Proprid 30 mg Greece (Authorised) TT (Authorised)
			•

The **CT page** displays the latest authorised or drafted information on a trial. The following subtabs are visible to users depending on their assigned roles:

- **Summary:** displays key information of the CT, such as the trial status in each MSC, the therapeutic area, the medical condition(s), and, in consecutive order (starting with the most recent one), the full list of CT application.
- **Full Trial information**: displays comprehensive data and documents on the latest authorised or draft application and includes six sections: Form, MSCs, Part I, Part II, Evaluation and Time-table. See sections <u>2.3.3.</u>, <u>3.1.</u> and <u>3.1.8.</u>
- **Notifications**: enables to view and manage the relevant events in the life cycle of an authorised CT which have been notified to the MSC(s) (e.g. trial and recruitment periods such as trial start date or temporary halt, unexpected event, serious breach, urgent safety measure, third country inspectorate inspection). See sections <u>4.1.</u> and <u>4.9.</u>
- **Trial results:** shows the summary of results of any intermediate analysis of data or the summary of results, with the corresponding layperson summary of results, submitted by the sponsor at the end of the trial and the CSR submitted by the Marketing authorisation applicant, if applicable. See section <u>5.2.</u> and <u>5.3.</u>
- **Corrective measures:** displays any measure taken by MSC(s) as part of their supervision activities to ensure adherence to the <u>CTR</u> (i.e. suspension of the CT, revocation of the CT authorisation, or request to the sponsor to modify any aspect of the CT). See section <u>4.11.</u>
- Ad hoc assessments: lists the assessments done by the MSC(s) on ad hoc basis as part of their supervision activities, following, for example, the submission of notifications or safety-related information by the sponsor. See section <u>4.10.</u>
- **Users:** lists all the users associated with a CT, as well as their role(s), sponsor organisation or authority organisation, and employer. See section <u>1.6.</u>

On a CT page, a **specific CT application can be opened** by scrolling down and clicking on the CT application ID reference.

Trial _ CTIS Tra (readian) 2020-500376-29-0	ainin O Propo	g sed RMS: Austria							
Summary Full Trial	Informat	ion Notification	s Trial results	Corrective measures A	d Hoc assessments	Use	rs		
Scroll	dow	n to locate	the CTA						
APPLICATION AND	NON	SUBSTANTI	AL MODIFICATIO	N					
Туре	ID	Parts	MSCs	Submission date	Decision date	Reason	Scope	Link	
Substantial modification	<u>SM-1</u>	Part I Part I Part I	AT(Under evaluation) DE(Under evaluation)			+	+	ß	
Additional MSC	AM-3	Part II	FR(Under evaluation)	28/10/2020		-	•	•	+ INFO
Initial	IN	Part I & Part II Part I & Part II	AT(Authorised) DE(Authorised)	22/10/2020	22/10/2020	-	-	-	+ INFO

Moreover, the status of an application in each MSC can be viewed by clicking on `+ Info', on the righthand side of the ribbon that hosts the overview details of the CT application.

PPLICA	TION	AND NON	I-SUBSTANTIA	L MODIFI	CATION					
Туре	ID	Parts	MSCs		Submission o	late	Decision d	ate		
Initial	IN	Part I Part II	AT (Authorised) DE (Authorised)	15/05/2020		15/05/2020		+ I	NFO
	App EU (Sub	Dication D CT number: mission Dat	etails 2020-500279-59-00 te: 15/05/2020	ID: 337	Type: Initial	(Part I, Part II)			×	
	MS	iCs	Validation	Assessmen	t Part I	Assessment Par	t II	Decision		
	AU	STRIA				Acceptable (15/05/2020)		Authorised (15/05/2020))	
	GE		Valid (15/05/2020)	Acceptable (15/05/2020	0)	Acceptable (15/05/2020)		Authorised (15/05/2020)		

Once having clicked on a specific CT application page, **all of the most recently submitted infor-mation** on the application can be viewed, which users can manage by navigating through the sections on the left of the page: refer to section 2.3.3. 2.2. for a description of how to fill in this part. Previous versions of the application and their respective data can be accessed by using the 'Versions' button, found on the upper right corner of each CT application page.

Earm		
Form	Trial specific information (Part I)	Sector Se
MSCs Part I	Trial details	1 IN 23/08/2022
Fures		2 SM 1 02/09/2022
Part II	Telal Idantifiare	× *

To **go back** to the CT page, a user can click on the **EU CT number at the top** of each CT application page.

2.6.3. Downloading a draft or submitted clinical trial

There are two ways for downloading CT information: either from the CT page or from each CT application page.

2.6.3.1. CT page

Once in the CT page (as per section 2.6.2.), through clicking on the 'Download' button in the upper right corner users can see a tree menu from which the part of the application the users wish to download can be selected (either related to the application dossier –Form, MSC, Part I and Part II– or related to the evaluation/assessment). Note that only one application per time can be selected. The **latest version** of the submitted structured data and documents will be downloaded. To download earlier versions of the structured data, users can view them by clicking on the 'Versions' button on the CT application page and using the browser's functionalities to print as PDF the CT application pages of interest. In addition, information on notifications, corrective measures and trial results, if applicable, can be included in the download zip file. After having selected the relevant information and the file type, to download the file users need to click on 'Start download' at the top-right corner of the CT page.

2.6.3.2. Downloading documents from each CT application page

Documents submitted in the various sections of a CT application can be downloaded through the download icon displayed on the right side of each document. Any previous version of the documents can also be viewed and downloaded through clicking on the arrow on the right side of each document ('Previous versions'), and then on the download icon. The CT application's documents can also be viewed and downloaded from the 'All documents' tile in the end of Part I and Part II sections and clicking on the respective word or PDF icon on the right side of each document. The RFI documents can only be downloaded individually using the blue download icon next to each document of an RFI.

The above is applicable to CT application related documents. With regards to CT results documents (summary of results, lay person summary and CSRs), these can be downloaded in case by users who have the appropriate user role, through the respective download icons from the CT 'Trial results' page.

2.7. Withdraw a submitted IN and resubmit it

Before applying the below instructions, the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords) should be consulted. For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

The below sections describe how to withdraw (section 2.7.1.) and resubmit (section 2.7.2.) an IN, after its submission. Note: to cancel an IN or any CT application while in draft status (i.e. before submission), refer to section 2.3.3.

2.7.1. Withdrawing a submitted IN

As per Article 12 of the <u>CTR</u>, **a withdrawal of a full IN can be done:**

- **until a conclusion on Part I** (reporting date) **is submitted by the RMS.** In case of a multinational trial, the withdrawal done before the reporting date would apply to all MSC(s).
- after the reporting date and while the IN is still under evaluation, but before the decision has been issued by each MSC. The application can be withdrawn from each MSC separately, so users need to select the MSC for which the application should be withdrawn.

Section <u>3.</u> provides a description of the different evaluation phases. The first scenario above also applies in case of partial submission of a CT application (see section <u>2.5.</u>). In addition, for a partial submission of Part I only, the CT application may be withdrawn at any time after the reporting date, even if the clinical trial has already been authorised in one or more other MSC(s) that received a full application.

Once the decision regarding an IN is taken, a sponsor no longer has the possibility to withdraw the application. If, after authorisation of the trial, the sponsor does not insert the start of recruitment notification (see section <u>4.1.</u>) within two years from the notification date of the decision of authorisation, **the application will expire**. If, instead, the recruitment starts and the sponsor decides to terminate early an ongoing CT in one of the MSC(s) (i.e. after the decision is issued in that MSC), the sponsor should **notify the MSC of the early termination**.

Below there are the steps that a sponsor user with a **CT Admin and/or Application Submitter** role can perform in order **to withdraw an application**. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

- Search for the clinical trial application: once in the CT page, click on the **IN** of the application under the 'ID' column of the 'Application and non-substantial modification' part (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>)
- 2. From top right, select 'Withdraw' option.

CT for training test 202	1-501399-27-00 / Initial ID:	IN Under evaluation				
	Withdraw application		×			
	Application type Initial			Check 🛛 🖹 Save	S Withdraw	💭 Сору
	Member states concerned		\$			
	Justification*					
			11			
		Cancel 🗸 w	ithdraw			

3. Provide a justification in the relevant pop-up window (mandatory field) and

The application is withdrawn.

2.7.2. Resubmitting an IN

As per Article 13 of the <u>CTR</u>, following the refusal of authorisation or the withdrawal of an application, an IN can be resubmitted to any intended MSC. See also <u>EU CTR Q&A</u>. The resubmitted application shall be deemed **a new application** subject to authorisation and will maintain the same EU CT number, apart from the last two digits which will correspond to the number of times the application has been resubmitted (e.g.: from 2025-123456-12-00 to 2025-123456-12-01). In order to save the time of the user, the CT application fields of the former IN will be appearing as filled in in the resubmitted IN.

Note that **only applications with statuses 'Withdrawn', 'Lapsed', 'Expired' or 'Not authorized' can be resubmitted**. Applications with other statuses (e.g. 'Revoked') cannot be resubmitted. For these applications the sponsor could choose to 'copy' the trial, however this will mean that the trial will have a different EU CT number (see section 2.3.4.).

Below there are the steps that a sponsor user with **CT Admin and/or Application Submitter** role (with 'all trials' scope) can perform in order **to withdraw an application**. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

 Search for the clinical trial application: once in the CT page, click on the **IN** of the application under the 'ID' column of the 'Application and non-substantial modification' part (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) 2. Click on the 'Resubmit' button: a new draft application is created. The new draft will include all of the **most recent information** in the structured data and the documents that were submitted in the previous application, even if they were updated by responding to an RFI. Only the most recent information is shown, not the historical one(s). Note: in case the 'Resubmit' button does not appear, it could be that the application was already resubmitted, or the trial has a status that is different from the ones stated above.

ast_SM01 2024-512674-97-00 / Initia	I ID: N Withdrawm / RMS: France	Withdrawn for HECLI France, Germany . Verw more details an downloaded document - Withdrawn Details
		C' Resubent
Form	Trial specific information (Part I)	
Part I *	Trial details	
Part II	Trial identifiers	>
Evaluation	Triel information	>
	Protocol information	>
	Scientific advice and Paediatric Investigation Plan (PIP)	>
	Associated clinical trials	>
	References	>
	Countries outside the European Economic Area	>
	Sponsors	

- 3. Modify the new application as needed. Note that once the resubmission version is created, all metadata, including the documents dates are reset as it is considered a new submission. You would need to modify the relevant metadata as appropriate.
- 4. Submit the application as described in section 2.3.3.

The application is submitted.

End of chapter: jump to <u>Clickable table of contents</u>.

3. Evaluation phase

The evaluation phase starts as soon as the IN is submitted. It includes:

- 1. **Reporting Member State (RMS) selection** phase, *in case of multinational clinical trials*: to select the RMS for the trial. The RMS is the MSC that **leads** the validation and assessment of Part I, which includes sending the RFI and entering the conclusion for both the validation phase and Part I assessment phase. See section <u>3.1.2.</u>
- Validation phase: to verify that the clinical trial falls under the scope of the <u>CTR</u> and that the IN documentation is complete and in line with the requirements of Article 25 and Annex I of the <u>CTR</u>. In case of multinational trials, this phase takes place parallel to the RMS selection. See section <u>3.1.3</u>. The MSC(s) could raise an **RFI** during this phase, to which the sponsor needs to reply.
- 3. **Assessment** phases: to review the content of the application provided by the sponsor. For an IN, the assessment phase is divided into two parts: Part I and Part II. These phases are performed in parallel but only start after the validation phase is completed. The MSC(s) could raise an **RFI** during this phase, to which the sponsor needs to reply. Each assessment phase ends with an assessment report and the submission of a conclusion by the MSC(s). The main objective of each part is:
 - a. Part I: to review the scientific and medicinal product documentation, as defined in Article 6 of the <u>CTR</u> (e.g. completeness and adequateness of the investigator's brochure, compliance with labelling requirements, protocol, etc.). This review is performed by the MSC(s) and coordinated by the RMS. The RMS enters the conclusion on Part I, which applies to all MSC(s). See section <u>3.1.4.</u>
 - b. Part II: to evaluate the regulatory aspects of the IN that are of a more national/local nature. In this case, the assessment is performed individually by the MSC for its own territory without any involvement of the RMS, and each MSC enters their own Part II conclusion. The MSC reviews the requirements for informed consent, the arrangements for recruiting and compensating the trial participants, the data protection rules, etc., amongst other documents set out in Article 7 of the <u>CTR</u> and the General Data Protection Regulation. See section <u>3.1.5.</u>
- 4. Decision phase: to establish the outcome of the assessment of a IN for the start of the clinical trial in an MSC territory. The Decision is made by each MSC and may result in authorisation, authorisation subject to conditions or rejection of the CT. See Article 8 of the <u>CTR</u> and section <u>3.1.6.</u>

Each phase has specific **time limits** for both Member States and sponsors, that are defined in the CTR, which can however be shorter: see section 3.1.

Important: after submitting an IN, sponsors should monitor the 'Notices & alerts' tab on a daily basis to see if there is any RFI sent by the MSC(s), as no email notification is automatically sent by CTIS. Failure to respond to an RFI before the due date causes the application to lapse. See section <u>3.2.</u> and <u>3.3.</u>

The Evaluation tab of the CT application page presents the assessment overview of the IN, reflecting the four phases mentioned above. The validation, Part I and Part II sections include an RFI and a conclusion subsection.

Form	Evaluation						
MSCs	Validation						
Part I	RFI 🗿						>
Evaluation Timetable	Conclusion						>
	Assessment Part I						
	RFI O						>
	Conclusion						>
	Intended Disagreement	5					>
	Assessment Part II						
	DK						~
	RFI						
	Conclusion						,
	Decision						
	Part I Disagreements						>
	ASSESSMENT OVERVI	EW					^
	MSCs	Validation	Assessment Part I	Assessment Part II	Decision	+All	
	DENMARK	Valid (31/03/2025) Tacit		 * RFI is pending to be answered by the sponsor		+	

Within the evaluation phase, CTIS requires:

- Member States to undertake **tasks**, which are classified as: **hard tasks** (mandatory: if they are not executed the system applies a tacit decision) and **soft tasks** (non-mandatory: if not executed, the system does not apply immediate consequences on the process).
- sponsors to perform **actions** (e.g. respond to RFI).

The following sections define the timelines applicable to each task and action for each evaluation phase. Both tasks and actions are reflected in the 'Timetable' tab of the CT application page, see section 3.1.8 However, sponsors are not able to see the soft tasks of Member States.

3.1. Evaluation steps, outcome and timetable

Timelines during the evaluation phase are measured in calendar days and adhere to <u>Regulation</u> <u>1182/71</u>, for all applications types: **INs, AMs and SMs**, see sections <u>4.2.</u> and <u>4.3.</u> All timelines are visible in CTIS secure workspaces, see section <u>3.1.8.</u>, where the following is ensured:

- The reference time zone is the **Central European Time (CET)**.
- Start of a task: a task will start on the **day after** it has been created. Note: a task is created when its precondition is met in the respective workflow (i.e. RMS selection, validation, assessment Part I, assessment Part II, or decision phase).
- All activities with a due date shall be due at **23:59:59 CET** on that day.
- The **due date** must fall on a **working day**. If it falls on a weekend or bank holidays, it will automatically be moved to the following calendar (working) day. Note: for multinational trials, the **official holidays of the reporting and concerned Member States are considered** based on their respective responsibilities. The public holidays in the sponsor territory are not taken into account in the calculation. See table below.
- A period of at least two consecutive working days shall be foreseen for completing a task or action.

An informally agreed **winter clock stop** is observed, when evaluation of a clinical trial application stops on 22nd December at 23:59:59 CET and resumes on 8th January the following year at 00:00:01 CET. Tasks won't have their due date falling during that period. Any day during that period is not

counted towards the timelines. If the sponsor has any objections to this pause, they must inform the RMS in advance. No other clock stops are applied within the procedures.

Depending on the type and phase of the application, **in case of multinational clinical trials CTIS takes one calendar into account for any given task**, as presented in the following table:

	Day Count	Day Count	Calendar				
Process	Starts	Ends	IN	Substantial modification	Additional MSC		
Select RMS	Application sub- mitted	RMS se- lected	Longest calendar ¹	N/A	N/A		
Validate Ap- plication	Application sub- mitted	Validation concluded	RMS	RMS (for SM Part I/II or Part I only) MSC (for SM Part II only)	N/A		
Assess Part I	Application vali- dated	Part I con- cluded	RMS cal- endar	RMS calendar	RMS calen- dar		
Assess Part II	Application vali- dated	Part II con- cluded	Each MSC calendar	Each MSC calendar	Each MSC calendar		
Submit Deci- sion	Part I concluded Part II con- cluded	Decision submitted	Each MSC calendar	Each MSC calendar	Each MSC calendar		

Completion of tasks affects the timeline of the application process (i.e. timers in CTIS are dynamic). The timelines shown in CTIS correspond to the maximum deadlines foreseen for each task/action and the maximum timeframes between the end of a task and the end of the following one. If a task/action is completed before its deadline, the corresponding deadlines for the following tasks/actions are recalculated. For certain tasks, performed by the MSC(s), their earlier completion will result in shorter timelines of the following tasks/actions and potentially, in a shorter evaluation period. A task completed earlier will shorten the timelines in the following cases:

- **Validation**, if the task 'Submit validation conclusion' is completed earlier by the RMS (maximum deadline: day 10, or day 10 +15 days, in case of an RFI)
- **Part I assessment**, if the task 'Submit Part I conclusion' is completed earlier by the RMS (maximum deadline: day 45, or day 45 + 31 days, in case of an RFI). Within the Part I assessment workflow, if the soft task 'Document considerations' is completed earlier than day 38, it will trigger the next task 'Consolidate considerations' earlier than the initial projected due date. However, if the due date for the final task of this workflow ('Submit Part I conclusion') will remain as originally calculated, the RMS can conclude earlier than the indicated due date.
- **Part II assessment**, if the task 'Submit Part II conclusion' is completed earlier by the MSC(s) (maximum deadline: day 45, or day 45 + 31 days, in case of an RFI).

The timeline for the task 'Submit Decision' is always 5 days and never shorter. This task is released once both Part I & II conclusion are submitted. However, in the case of AM and for SM Part II, the 5-day timeline starts from the due date of the Part II conclusion, even if this task is completed earlier.

Timelines could also be shorter in case the MSC(s) indicate a shorter period for sponsors to respond to the RFIs. For this reason, when receiving an RFI, sponsors need to check the deadlines imposed by the MSC for responding to it. Examples of timelines calculations are provided in section <u>3.1.8.</u>

¹ Each MSC has a different holiday calendar. In case of a multinational trial, the process of the RMS selection will follow the longest calendar of the MSCs involved.

3.1.1. IN: general timelines

The <u>CTR</u> sets a **60-day deadline for Member States to submit their decision on an IN**. However, this timeline **may be extended if RFIs are raised** by one or more MSC(s) during the evaluation:

- **Validation Phase:** the timeline can be extended by up to 15 days (10 days for the sponsor to respond and 5 days for the MSC(s) to review the response).
- Assessment Phases: the timeline can be extended by up to 31 days (12 days for the sponsor to respond, 12 days for the MSC(s) to review the response and 7 days for the RMS to consolidate the review).

Multiple RFIs can be raised at different stages throughout the IN, but if several are raised within the same assessment phase, the overall timeline will be extended only once, even though each RFI has its own individual deadline.

The **timelines displayed in CTIS represent the maximum deadlines for each task or action**, as well as the maximum intervals between consecutive tasks. CTIS operates with a dynamic workflow: see section <u>3.1.</u>



* In case of applications limited to Part I, the sponsor has two years from the notification of the conclusion of Part I to submit an application for Part II, see section 2.5.

3.1.2. IN: RMS selection

The RMS selection process is the responsibility of the Member State(s) participating in the assessment of the IN, and it is triggered as soon as the application is submitted by the sponsor:

- In **mononational trials,** the MSC is automatically appointed as RMS after the submission of the application and no other actions are necessary.
- In **multinational trials**, the RMS selection process runs parallel to the validation phase. However, the selection of an RMS is required before a validation RFI can be sent or the validation conclusion can be entered, as the RMS is responsible for this. The **RMS must be selected within six days** from the IN submission, as outlined in Article 5(1) of the <u>CTR</u>.

The different scenarios within the RMS selection process are shown in the image below:



The MSC(s) have until day 6 from the application submission to disagree with the candidate RMS selected by the assignor.

Task	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC(s) express willing- ness/ unwillingness , hard task	Up to day 3 (day 0+3), or earlier if all MSC(s) conclude the 'Express willingness' task and if more than 1 MSC is willing at day 3. If no MSC is willing at day 3, the task is labelled 're-express willingness and agree RMS'. Having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day (longest MSC calendar)
MSC(s) agree RMS , hard task	Up to day 6 (day 0+6) or at the end of 'Express willingness/unwillingness' task if completed earlier. Having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day (longest MSC calendar)
MSC(s) re-express will- ingness and agree RMS , <i>hard task</i>	Up to day 6 once all MSCs have concluded the 'Express willingness' task. Having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day (longest MSC calendar)

More information on RMS selection process can be found in the module 6 of the <u>training materials on</u> <u>the Authorities workspace</u>.

3.1.3. IN: Validation

The validation **starts as soon as the IN is submitted** and must be **completed within 10 calendar days**, with the submission of a validation conclusion by the RMS. This period may be **extended by up**

to 15 additional days if an RFI is issued. In an IN, the MSC(s) can start documenting any needed considerations about the application before the RMS selection process is concluded (as per section 3.1.3). Once considerations are consolidated by the RMS, an RFI is issued to the sponsor through CTIS. The sponsor has **up to 10 calendar days** to respond. Upon receipt, the MSC(s) assess the RFI response within an additional 5 days and the RMS issues a validation conclusion by day 25. Sponsors should **carefully check the deadlines** set by the MSC(s) for responding to RFIs, as MSC(s) may impose a shorter response period. **Note: in case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, the application will lapse.**

	O Document consider	Q	- 3 days	10 days	-O- 5 days
			Consolidate considerations		
			Submit RFI	Respond to RFI	
					Assess RFI response
			S	ubmit Validation Conclusion	
Legend:	Hard task	visible in the	MSC RMS	Sponsor	

Initial CTA: Validation

Note: in mononational trials, the MSC and RMS are the same actor

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC(s) document consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 7 (day $6 + 1$ day): up to 7 days after the IN with Part I and Part II or Part I (only) has been submitted by the sponsor.
	In case of multinational trials : 1 day after the RMS has been agreed, falling on a working day. Note that there is no necessity of 2 consecutive working days rule, because the lifecycle of this task started at Day 0, so this rule is already satisfied between Day 0 and 7.
	In case of mononational trials : day 7 is calculated as Day 0 + 7 days, falling on a working day and keeping the two consecutive working days rule.
RMS consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 10 (day 7 + 3 days): up to day 10 from the application submission and after the consideration has been shared, falling on a working day.
	In case of multinational trials : day 7 + 3 (submit validation decision) = Day 7 (document considerations for validation due date) + 3 days, keeping 2 consecutives working days during the task lifecycle and falling on a working day (RMS calendar).

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
	In case of mononational trials : day 10 is calculated as day 7 + 3 days, falling on a working falling on a working day.
RMS submits RFI (if appli- cable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 10 (day 7 + 3 days): up to day 10 from the IN submission, once an accepted, adapted, or merged consideration has been shared.
	In case of multinational trials : day 7 + 3 (submit validation decision) = Day 7 (document considerations for validation due date) + 3 days, keeping 2 consecutives working days during the task lifecycle and falling on a working day (RMS calendar).
	In case of mononational trials : day 10 is calculated as day 7 + 3 days, falling on a working day.
Sponsor responds to RFI (if applicable), action	Day 20: (day 10 + 10 days): sponsors have 10 days to respond once the RFI has been submitted by the RMS. Failure to respond to an RFI before the due date causes the application to lapse.
MSC Assess RFI response (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 25 (day $20 + 5$ days): up to day 25, task triggered if and when an RFI response is received. The MSC(s) have up to 5 days to assess the RFI response.
RMS submits Validation Conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 10 or day 25 (in case of a submitted RFI). Triggered at day 7, or earlier if the RMS is selected. Up to 25 days from the application submission in case of an RFI.

3.1.4. IN: Assessment of Part I

Once the validation phase is concluded, the RMS starts the assessment of Part I structured data and documents submitted by the sponsor through CTIS, which can take up to 45 days (or up to 76 days if RFIs are raised). The RMS may also extend the period up to 50 days for consultation with experts. In case of multinational trials, the RMS needs to circulate the Part I Draft Assessment Report by day 26 from the end of the validation phase. In parallel, if needed, the RMS and the MSC(s) document considerations on Part I by day 38 from validation phase. By day 45, considerations are then consolidated by the RMS and sent to the sponsor as an RFI. Upon receipt, the sponsor generally has 12 days to respond, although this timeline could be shortened by the RMS. The MSC(s) have then an additional 12 days to assess the response to the RFI. The RMS then has another 7 days to consolidate the review of the response to the RFI by day 76. The Part I Final Assessment Report Part I and relevant conclusion are submitted by the RMS to CTIS by day 76. **Note: in case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, the application will lapse.**

If the RMS does not complete the task 'Submit Part I conclusion' by the due date, Part I will remain labelled with 'No conclusion' and the overall application will remain 'Under evaluation'.

For more information on how the RMS performs the Assessment of Part I, see the <u>Quick Guide of Mod-</u> <u>ule 8: How to evaluate a Clinical Trial Application: Assessment and Decision - Part I</u>.



Initial CTA: Assessment Part I

Note: in mononational trials, the MSC and RMS are the same actor.

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
RMS circulates Draft As- sessment Report (DAR) Part I, <i>soft task</i>	Day 26 (day 0 + 26 days): up to 26 days from the Validation of the IN.
RMS & MSC document considerations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day $26 + 12$ days): up to 38 days from the Validation of the IN and once the RMS has completed the 'Circulate DAR' task.
RMS consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 45 (day 38 + 7 days): up to 7 days after the considerations are shared.
RMS submits the RFI (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 45 (day $38 + 7$ days): up to 45 days from the validation of the IN.
Sponsor responds to RFI (if applicable), <i>action</i>	Day 57 (day 45 (or RFI submission date, set by RMS) + 12 days): up to 12 days to respond from the RFI submission. Failure to respond to an RFI before the due date causes the application to lapse.
RMS & MSC assess an RFI response (if applicable), soft task	Day 69 (day 57 $+$ 12 days): up to 12 days after the response is sent by the sponsor for the MSC, and up to 19 days for the RMS.
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part I and Part I conclusion, <i>hard</i> <i>task</i>	Day 45 or day 76: up to 45 days or 76 days (if RFIs are raised), from the Validation of the IN.

3.1.5. IN: Assessment of Part II

The assessment of Part II **runs parallel to the assessment of Part I** and can take **up to 45 days**, by which the Part II Final Assessment Report and conclusion need to be submitted by each MSC. However, **in case considerations are documented**, those are consolidated at the level of each MSC and

RFIs are submitted by day 45 to the sponsor through CTIS. **The Sponsor has then 12 days to reply**, after which the MSC has 19 days to assess the RFI response and submit to CTIS the Part II Final Assessment Report and conclusion by day 76 from the validation of the IN. **Note: in case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, the application will lapse**.

If the MSC does not complete the task 'Submit Part II conclusion', Part II of the application will remain labelled as 'No conclusion'. Nonetheless, the application will proceed to the Decision phase.

For more information on how the MSC(s) perform the Assessment of Part II, see the <u>Quick Guide of</u> <u>Module 8 – How to evaluate a Clinical Trial Application: Assessment and Decision - Part II</u>.

itial Application (Part II or Part II only) lidated		Day 45	Day 57	Day 76
•		- 12	days -O	19 days
Document co	nsiderations			
	Consolidate considerations			
	Submit RFI			
		Respo	nd to RFI	
				Assess RFI response
	Submit Final Assessment R	eport Part II an	d conclusion Part II	
Legend: Hard task		ISC Sp	onsor	
Soft task (on timetable by	y visible in the the MS)	op.		

Initial CTA: Assessment Part II

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC documents conside- rations (application docu- ments), <i>soft task</i>	Day 45: up to 45 days from the Validation of the IN.
MSC consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 45: up to 45 days from the validation of the IN. This task must be performed right after the considerations have been documented and before submitting an RFI to the sponsor.
MSC submits RFI (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 45: up to 45 days from the validation of the IN. This task will be performed after the considerations have been consolidated.
Sponsor responds to RFI (if raised by MSC)	Day 57 (day 45 (or RFI submission date) + 12 days): up to 12 days to respond from the RFI submission. Failure to respond to an RFI be-fore the due date causes the application to lapse.
MSC assesses RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft</i> <i>task</i>	Day 76 (day 57 $+$ 19 days): up to 19 days after the response is sent by the sponsor.
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part II and Part II conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 45 or day 76: up to 45 days or 76 days (if RFIs are raised), from the Validation of the IN.

3.1.6. IN: Decision

Each MSC enters a decision that applies only to their own MS. Each MSC has a **maximum of 5 days to submit its decision**², starting from when the conclusions on both Part I and Part II have been submitted. The decision status can be 'authorised', 'authorised with conditions' or 'not authorised' (see section <u>3.1.7</u>. An MSC can actively insert the decision status within the 5 days deadline. If an MSC does not submit its decision, a tacit decision is automatically entered for that MSC, with an authorisa-tion status that follows the part I conclusion. Note that the sponsor does not have to await positive decisions from all MSC(s) before starting the trial: the trial can already start in the MSC that has author-ised the trial, even if the assessment is still ongoing in the other MSC(s).

For more information on the Decision phase, see the <u>Quick Guide of Module 8 – How to evaluate a</u> <u>Clinical Trial Application: Assessment and Decision - Decision</u>.

	Initial CTA: Decision
Day 0	Day 5
•	•
	Submit Decision
Legend: Hard tas	k MSC
Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC submits decision, hard task	Day 5: 5 days after the trigger of the task (e.g. conclusion part II, or no conclusion part II), as long as there are two consecutive working

days and it is falling on a working day for each MSC calendar3.1.7.

3.1.7. Evaluation outcome

Once a decision of any kind has been issued on the clinical trial application, the conclusion of the validation and the assessment phases can be viewed in the 'Evaluation' tab of the CT application page. At the bottom of the page, in the assessment overview table, the information is recorded for each MSC and includes each MSC's respective decision. In the event that an MSC would have disagreed to the conclusion 'acceptable' or 'acceptable with conditions' to Part I, this information would have been also recorded in this section.

Decision					
Part I Disagreements					
ASSESSMENT OVERVIEW	Validation	Assessment Part I	Assessment Part II	Decision	+All
GREECE Roots	Valid (21/03/2025)	Not acceptable (21/03/2025)	Not acceptable (21/03/2025)	Not authorised (21/03/2025) Authorised with condition (24/03/2025)	+

All documents and data assessed for the trial, as referred to in the latest submitted application, can be consulted in the tab 'Full Trial Information'.

² Note that in view of the rules mentioned in section <u>3.1</u>, the decision may take more than 5 calendar days

The assessment of an IN can have the following outcomes:

- **Lapsed**: during the evaluation phase, any of the RFIs was not responded in time by the sponsor (as per MSC(s) deadlines, see section <u>3.3.</u>)
- Not valid: the CT application did not pass the validation phase of the MSC(s) assessment
- Not authorised: the assessment outcome is negative in all MSC(s), based on any of the grounds specified in Article 8(4) of the <u>CTR</u>. In line with the <u>CTR</u>, after the receipt of the decision on the clinical trial, the sponsor has the right to **appeal** against the decision (refusal). The Member States shall provide an appeal procedure in respect of a refusal related to Article 8 (Decision on the clinical trial). In this situation, the respective national laws apply to each MSC.
- **Authorised with conditions:** the authorisation of a clinical trial is restricted to conditions which by their nature cannot be fulfilled at the time of the decision. Refer to <u>CTR Q&A</u> in order to know what should be understood by `conditions'.
- **Authorised**: the assessment outcome is positive in one or more MSC(s). Note that a trial can be authorised in one MSC, while not being authorised in another.

A full overview of trial statuses can be found in section 2.6.2.

From the date the IN is authorised or authorised with conditions in an MSC, the 'first visit of the first subject' in that MSC must be within 2 years. As per section <u>4.1</u>. a sponsor user with the appropriate roles needs to notify the 'First visit of the first subject' via the 'Start recruitment' notification. The 'Start of recruitment date' entered must be within the 2-year timeline, while the notification can be submitted within 2 years plus 15 additional days. Failure to notify the 'Start recruitment' within the timeline will change the trial authorisation status in that MSC to 'Expired', according to Article 8.9 of the CTR. If needed, **sponsors can request an extension to start the recruitment beyond 2 years via an SM** Part I & II or SM Part II only. Note that an SM Part I-only cannot be used to request the extension of start of recruitment. Refer to section <u>4.3.3</u>. for instructions on how to extend the start of recruitment date.

3.1.8. Timetable section in CTIS

Sponsor users with relevant roles can see the timetable of any CT applications they are involved in through clicking on the relevant tab on the left-hand side of the CT application page. The 'Timetable' tab allows users to **monitor the progress of the assessment** of a particular CT application, by displaying the actual completion dates of each completed assessment phase, and the expected completion dates of the remaining ones. To calculate the expected due dates, the system applies a set of rules stemming from Regulation 1182/712, see section <u>3.1</u>. Member States' hard tasks (mandatory) and soft tasks (non-mandatory), as well as sponsors' actions (see section <u>3.</u>) are reflected in the time-table overview, however sponsors are not able to see the soft tasks of Member States.

Note: the timetable does not cover ASR functionality (see section 4.13.)

Form	Timeline			
MSCs Part I	Winter clock stop			
Part II Evaluation	The winter clock stop is enabled.			
Timetable				
	Timetable			
	All tasks / events are shown in European Central Time Please note that the due dates for tasks in the future After the RMS has been selected, all projected tasks? Plant II assessment project limeline is based on each r	CET), are indicative and might get updated, events will be updated based on the RI espective MSC calendar	45 calendar.	
	Legend	Filter		
	Concerns MSC			
	Concerns RMS			
	Concerns sponsor	Time Filter	Daily	
	Weekends			~
	Winter clock stop days			

Users can also download the timetable as a CSV file, which will display the dates of the completed tasks and the dates foreseen for the remaining ones.

The Timetable displays a **projection of dates** for each evaluation phase based on the deadlines set out in the <u>CTR</u>, however reflecting the CTIS dynamic workflow by keeping updated the current and projected due dates. Rules are detailed in section <u>3.1</u>. A projected due date is an estimated calculation of when a task/action will take place based on the maximum deadlines set out in the <u>CTR</u>. This means, for example, that users can view from the beginning which is the maximum due date of the decision. This is indicated in the functionality with the label 'Projected'.

Users can also filter the visibility of the timetable according to the **time scale** they are interested in (daily, monthly or yearly), or according to the different phases of the assessment process. It is also possible to filter to include or not the timelines of RFIs raised during the assessment.

In case a new task/action is triggered by the sponsor or Member state, the system will automatically include it in the timetable:



Sponsor's timetable

Sponsor's timetable with RFI

Once each phase has been completed, the timetable is automatically adjusted, maintaining the maximum days established in the <u>CTR</u> for the evaluation of each phase. Also, when new tasks/actions are triggered, their new due dates are adjusted, and they can have an impact on sponsors. **Users are advised to consult on a regular basis the tasks/actions due dates** and the timetable, in order not to miss any mandatory step that could lead to the lapse of the CT application.

For example, in the image below the task 'Submit decision' (orange box) is projected for week 50:



However, after the earlier completion of the task 'Submit Part I conclusion' (blue box), the 'Submit decision' task will need to be completed within 5 days from week 38 (orange box), and no longer from week 50:



The 'Timetable' functionality also allows sponsor users to consult projected timelines with or without RFIs submitted for each phase (see section <u>3.3.</u> on how to respond to an RFI). To view the projected RFIs' impact on the due dates, users can click on the tick boxes for each phase, as shown in the image below:

Filter			*
Time Filter	Weekly		*
Including Validation Phase RFI:		Including Assessment Phase RFI:	

In the example in the image below, the timelines are shown without the RFI projected due dates. In this scenario the 'Submit Part I' due date is on week 37.

Name	Week 35	Week 36	Week 37	Week 38	Week 39	Week 40	Week 41	Week 42	Week 43	Week 44	Week 45	Week 46	Week 47	Week 48	Week 49	Week 50
· Application submission			_													
 Validation 																
 Select RMS 																
V RMS Selection																
 Conclusion 	O Submit v	alidation conclus	sion (B													
✓ Part I																
- Conclusion					03	ubmit Part I conc	lusion (Pending)									
▼ Part II										-						
✓ Belgium																
 Conclusion 				1	() Submi	Part II conclusio	n (Pending)									
- Germany																
V Conclusion					() Submi	Part II conclusio	n (Pending)									
- Decision																
- Belgium										Submit de	ecisioa					
- Germany										Submit de	ecision					

If the projected timelines for the RFI of the assessment phase are included, the 'Submit decision' projected due date for the MSC(s) is moved to week 48. Note that, while the timelines are extended when the first RFI is submitted, they are not extended subsequently in case more RFIs are submitted.



Below, some examples and images of due dates calculations are presented using the example of a multinational trial submitted on 17/07 (Day 0 of the timeline), with a public holiday on 21/07, before the RMS is agreed (longest calendar applies).

- MSC Task 'Express Willingness/Unwillingness' might take up to three days from the submission date: due date of the task is on 20/07 (Day 0).
- MSC Task 'Agree on RMS' might take up to six days from the submission date (Day 6). This task is released after the task 'Express Willingness/Unwillingness' is completed. The timeline continues after Day 3, and the 4th day is on 21/07. In the graph below, Day 6 should be on the Sunday 23/07. However, as per section <u>3.1.</u>, 'a period of at least two consecutive working days shall be foreseen for completing a task' and therefore Day 6 falls on the Tuesday 25/07.

Day	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su
Month	17/07	18/07	19/07	20/07	21/07	22/07	23/07	24/07	25/07	26/07	27/07	28/07	29/07	30/07
Day #	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 6	Day 6	Day 7	Day 8	Day 9	Day 10	Day 10
Task / Action	CTA Submis sion			Express Willing- ness	Public Holiday				Agree on RMS	Document Validation Consider.				

• MSC Task 'Submit validation RFI' (or 'Submit Validation Conclusion' if RFI is not submitted) might take up to 10 days from Day 0 (the submission date), so taking into account the

previous step of this example, Day 10 should fall on 29/07. However, this is a Saturday. Since **`The due date must fall on a working day**' (see section 3.1.), then Day 10 falls on 31/07.

• Sponsor's action 'Submit RFI response' should be completed by the 20th day since the trial submission date (considering that all tasks are performed on their due dates and not earlier). The timeline continues from where it was left, therefore Day 20 falls on 10/08.

Day	Мо	Т	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su
Month	31/07	C	01/08	02/08	03/08	04/08	05/08	06/08	07/08	08/08	09/08	10/08	11/08	12/08	13/08
Day #	Day 10	[1	Day 11	Day 12	Day 13	Day 14	Day 15	Day 16	Day 17	Day 18	Day 19	Day 20	Day 21	Day 22	Day 23
Task / Action	Submit Valid. RF or Conclusi	I on										Submit RFI response (sponsor)			
Day	Мо	Tu		We	Th										
Month	14/08	15/0	8	16/08	17/08							Due	dates of ta	sks	
Day #	Day 24	Day	25	Day 26	Day 27	Weekend days									
Task / Action		Subr Valid Conc	mit dation clusion									Publi	c Holiday		

MSC's task 'Submit validation conclusion' might take up to 25 days from the trial submission date. Continuing the established timeline, Day 25 falls on 15/08. Earlier completion of the related soft tasks (i.e. submit RFI, assess RFI response) or sponsor's actions do not shorten the maximum timeline of the MSC (hard) task 'Submit validation conclusion'. The timeline of the tasks and actions that comprise the Part I assessment phase starts from the Validation conclusion task completion (Day 0). Due to the rule 'The due date must fall on a working day', the timeline of the tasks 'Circulate DAR' & 'Document considerations' is extended to 11/09.

The maximum due date for sponsor's action 'Respond to RFI' in Part I is Day 57 from the Validation conclusion task completion by the MSC. If the sponsor responds earlier than the due date (i.e. on Day 54, instead on Day 57), the due date of the MSC(s)' task 'Assess an RFI response' will be recalculated and it changes from Day 69 to Day 64. If another RFI is submitted, due dates might be recalculated.

The due date of the MSC(s)' (hard) task does not change. According to the same rules, the due date of the 'Submit Part I conclusion' task is not affected by earlier completion of the related soft tasks or sponsor's actions. It remains on Day 76.

Day	Мо	Tu	We		Sa	Su	Мо		Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	
Month	15/08	16/08	17/08		09/09	10/09	11/09		22/09	23/09	24/09	25/09	26/09	
Day #	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 	Day 25	Day 26	Day 26	Day 	Day 37	Day 38	Day 38	Day 38	Day 39	Day
Task / Action	Submit Valid. Concl.			÷			Circulate DAR	÷				Document considerat ions		÷

Another example is presented below on winter clock stop and calculation of due dates.

Day	Su	Мо		We		Мо		Mon		Мо		Su	Мо
Month	01/10	02/10		11/10		16/10		23/10		30/10		05/11	06/11
Day #	Day 44	Day 45	Day 	Day 54	Day 	Day 57	Day 	Day 64	Day 	Day 69	Day 	Day 75	Day 76
Task / Action		Consolid. Consider. & submit RFI	÷	Respond to RFI (sponsor) earlier	÷	Respond to RFI (sponsor)	÷	Assess an RFI response earlier	÷	Assess an RFI response	÷		Submit Part I Conclu- sion

Three CT applications are submitted before, or during the winter clock stop. The due date of the first task of the MSC(s) ('Express Willingness/Unwillingness' has the Day 03 from application submission date as its due date) is indicated with yellow. As it can be seen, no days of the timeline are consumed during winter clock stop period.

Day	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo		Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th
Month	21/12	22/12	23/12	24/12	25/12		07/01	08/01	09/01	10/01	11/01
Day #			WCS*	WCS*	WCS*	WCS*	WCS*				
Task / Action	CTA1 submission	Day 01					End of WCS*	Day 02	Day 03		
		CTA 2 submission					End of WCS*	Day 01	Day 02	Day 03	
					CTA 3 submission		End of WCS*	Day 01	Day 02	Day 03	

* Winter Clock Stop

Note from the <u>List of known issues and workarounds</u>: during the assessment of a clinical trial application, **the timetable may show different due dates**/status/information than the actual due dates/status on the Tasks page and RFI page. This **does not impact on** the workflow and the actual due date of the task and RFI. **Users are recommended to comply with the due dates recorded with the individual tasks and RFI**.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch the video on <u>How to manage the workload in CTIS - Timetable</u>.

3.2. Notices and alerts

The Notices & alerts tab is a general tab where the sponsor receives a wide list of messages related to events occurring during the trial life cycle, either with an informative purpose or with an actionable purpose, including alerts **related to the RFIs** raised by the MSC(s) during the evaluation of any CT application (see section <u>3.3.</u>). The present section is applicable to notices and alerts raised during the evaluation of any application (IN, AM and SM).

Clinical trials



Sponsor users need to monitor system-triggered messages related to clinical trials they are involved in, from creation to reporting. These messages can be:

• **Notices**: messages aiming to inform the user of an event related to a clinical trial. Examples: task completed by a MS, Part I and Part II or Part I (only) or Part II (only) submitted, etc.

• Alerts: messages informing the user of an **action to be performed**. Examples: RFI submitted by the MSC(s) etc. CTIS includes a subtype of alerts ('alert reminders') which are specifically aimed at reminding sponsor of actions or tasks, respectively, which are about to expire.

The first sub-tab on top of the page ('New!') shows messages received since the last login of the user, while the second sub-tab ('All') shows all the role-related messages once their role in a clinical trial started (i.e. users that are assigned a new role will see the "old" notices and alerts of such role in the 'All' sub-tab). Old notices and alerts cannot be deleted and are kept in the system for traceability purposes.

Users only receive the notices and alerts relating to the clinical trial to which they have been given a **specific role**. Users with the same role in a given trial will receive the same notices and alerts. All users who are registered in the system with a certain role continue to receive notices and alerts based on their profile for the whole duration of the role authorization period. There is no option to redirect notices and alerts to another user.

Sponsors can **search** the notices and alerts by using the basic search or advanced search to use criteria such as type, reference number, title of the notice, dates received, source type, etc. In addition, they can **sort** the results alphabetically. Important: all notices and alerts will **no longer be visible** in the system **after 90 calendar days** from their generation.

Of note, 'notices' are different from 'notifications', which are actively reported by the sponsors to CTIS to update on the clinical trial (e.g. start of recruitment, or safety notification: see section 4.1.).

Note from the List of known issues and workarounds: CTIS automatically generates an alert when a due date to submit the Start of Recruitment or Summary of Results is approaching. These alerts are meant as general reminders and are generated irrespective of the current status of the trial lifecycle. As such, an alert for 'Start of Recruitment due...' may be generated even if the Start/End of Recruitment date has already been submitted. In such cases, the alert can be ignored providing the Start of Recruitment has been correctly submitted.

→ For more information on Notices and alerts see also: Notices and alerts per role.

3.3. Respond to a Request for Information (RFI)

Before applying the below instructions, the following resources should be consulted: the <u>CTCG Key</u> <u>Documents list</u> on 'RFI Response template', and the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords). For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

A CT application RFI is a **request for additional information regarding an application** that the MSC(s) could address to the sponsor when evaluating any submitted CT application, as per Articles 5(5) and 6(8) of the <u>CTR</u>. The present section is applicable to RFIs raised during the evaluation of any application (IN, AM and SM).

An RFI can include questions related to the aspects covered in both the validation and the assessment phases, but it can also refer to one specific part of the application. In an IN with Part I and Part II, an RFI can be raised by the RMS as part of the validation and assessment of Part I and by each MSC following assessment of Part II. To **minimise the need to raise an RFI**, sponsors should submit **high-quality** CT applications.

RFI can be raised by the RMS and MSC at any point in time during the evaluation phase. There are no predicted timelines and period of time when RFI can be raised, therefore the sponsors should be vigilant in monitoring the notices and alerts and the RFI tab.

The **60-day evaluation timeline of a CT application is extended in case RFIs are raised** by up to 15 days if the RFIs are raised in the Validation phase (of which maximum 10 days can be given for the sponsor's response), and up to 31 days if the RFIs are raised in the Assessment phase (of which maximum 12 days can be given for the sponsor to reply). Note: if multiple RFIs are raised during any given phase of the evaluation, the extension of the timelines applicable to that phase occurs only once. Additionally, the timelines do not change if the sponsor responds to the RFIs earlier. For more information on timelines, see section <u>3.1.</u> Sponsors need to **check the due date of each RFI set by the MSC(s)/RMS** in the RFI ab or in the evaluation section of the CT application, since the deadline could be shorter than the maximum number of days allowed. **The sponsor must respond to an RFI be-fore the deadline. Failure to respond will lead to the full application lapsing** and it can no longer be considered for evaluation (i.e. the sponsor will need to resubmit the application. See section <u>2.7.2.</u>).

Users can access RFIs through: CT application page, Notices & alerts tab, and RFI tab. The 'RFI' tab lists all the RFIs received during the entire life cycle of a CT, including CT application RFIs and other types of RFIs. A specific RFI can be found through basic and advanced search functionalities, as well as sorting options, which are available in both the Notices & alert tab and the RFI tab. See section <u>3.3.1.</u> on steps to follow to search for an RFI and to modify a CT application as part of the RFI response. **Submitting an RFI response is mandatory even if no changes to the CT application are required.**

Note that the RFI tab also displays requests done by MSC(s) for additional information to the sponsor when supervising an authorised CT, i.e. in the context of ad hoc assessments, requests for opinions before applying a corrective measure and the assessment of ASRs (see sections 4.10., 4.11. and 4.13.). For ad hoc assessment and corrective measures RFIs, authority users in charge of the supervision of a clinical trial describe the set of questions they have and submit the RFI for sponsors to respond in the dedicated subsection in a clinical trial page (ad hoc assessment, corrective measures, etc.).

In the context of a CT application evaluation, RFIs are raised by the RMS/MSC(s) via the considerations documented in the system, which are consolidated by the RMS/MSC(s) (accepted/merged/adapted or rejected) and used as the basis for the RFI. RMS/MSC(s) can also upload documents in CTIS as supporting documentation to the RFI being raised.

Once raised, sponsors have the possibility to download from CTIS the considerations part of the RFI, as well as any supporting documentation, so the RFI can be allocated to be addressed by relevant team members that have specific roles. In accordance with his/her roles, each sponsor user can also have access to the considerations in the RFI and any documents directly from CTIS and can provide the reply directly in the system.

Notes from the List of known issues and workarounds:

- For an overview of the required actions, sponsor users are advised to regularly consult the tabs '**Requests for Information (RFI**)' instead of relying solely on the notices and alerts.
- To prevent applications lapsing, sponsors are advised to **submit responses to RFIs ahead of the due date**. This allows time to provide support if any issue is highlighted upon submission.
- In case an RFI response is not possible due to technical limitations of the system submit a ticket to <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u>.
- In case of technical issues in completing a response to RFI (e.g., uploading a certain document, or updating the IMP code in XEVMPD), sponsors are advised to submit the RFI response despite this pending action. Sponsors should then reach out to the MSC(s) and

request an additional RFI to be raised. This allows more time for the sponsor to coordinate with the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u> to resolve the technical issue from the first RFI.

→ on this topic: watch also the videos on <u>How to manage the workload in CTIS - RFI tab (spon-</u> sor workspace), <u>How to access and view an RFI in CTIS</u>, <u>How to change a Clinical Trial Application as</u> part of an RFI response, <u>How to respond to RFI considerations and submit an RFI response</u> and the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Requests for information</u>.

3.3.1. How to respond to an RFI

Sponsor users can view/download RFIs or create RFI responses as long as the RFI corresponds to the section of the application in which they have a role (e.g. Part II Preparer can create an RFI response if the RFI corresponds to Part II; Q-IMPD Preparer can create an RFI response if the RFI corresponds to Part I Quality, etc). The below steps can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action:

- View and download an RFI: CT Admin, Part I Viewer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Viewer, Part II Preparer, Q-IMPD Viewer, Q-IMPD Preparer, and Application Submitter.
- Create an RFI response: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q-IMPD Preparer, and Application Submitter.
- Submit an RFI response: **CT Admin** and **Application Submitter**.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

- Click on the 'Notices & alerts' tab and see the alert stating that an RFI has been received. The same RFI can also be seen in the 'RFI' tab. Note: users only receive the RFI alert if they have the **appropriate role** for the relevant CT application part that is affected by the RFI (e.g. Part I Preparers will receive alerts regarding RFIs concerning Part I). No email is sent to the sponsor to notify regarding an RFI.
- 2. **Click** on the **alert** and display the RFI in the evaluation section of the relevant CT application page; alternatively, you can access the 'RFI' tab and click on the RFI number to access the RFI.

rials Notices & alerts 🗿 🛛 R	FI User administration	
RFI		
Q. Enter EUCT, RFI, A	d hoc assessment, corrective measure IDs or use advance s	EARCH Advanced Search -
Showing 1 - 10 of 11 items	RFI	1 of 2 pages < 1 2 >
Sort by: 10 N RFI-CT-2021-500177-16-00 Pending CT-2021-500177-16-0	o sorting IN-001 IN MSC Source type I Initial	Evaluation process Submitted Responded Due Assess part II 21/01/2021 02/02/2021
Title: CTIS Training CT Testing IMP1: Paracetamol Tablets 500	mg · PARACETAMOL	

3. Once in the evaluation section of the CT application, you need to identify the relevant RFI from the listed RFIs and expand its menu to view it.

		🛛 Withdraw
Form	Assessment Part II	
MSCs	AT	
Part I	RFI	
Part II		Collapse all
Evaluation	BEL CT 2021 500177 16 00 IN 001	;

- 4. Once in the RFI, **review the comments** from the RMS/MSC(s), any supporting documentation, if attached, and the considerations raised as part of the RFI.
- 5. Click on the **padlock button** to lock the session and **respond to the RFI**. The approach to respond to an RFI depends on the content of the request raised by the RMS/MSC(s).

If no changes to the CT application are needed (e.g. when simple clarifications are requested to the sponsor), skip steps 6 to 10 and go to step 11. In case you need to modify the structured data and/or documents of the application, follow next steps.

6. *If a CT application requires changes*, **click on the 'Change application'** button to create a new CT application version on top of the already submitted one.

RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-006 Due: 01/02/2021	~
MSC: Austria Submission date: 18/01/2021 Due date: 01/02/2021	Change application

7. *If changes* are required to the **structured data of the CT application**, click on the **pencil icon** to edit the fields. Such changes can be related to the sections Form, Part I and Part II, depending on the information provided in the RFI.

CTIS Training CT Testing / Initial ID: IN Under evalu	- Change tit ation New ve	e 2021-500134-2 rsion draft RFI-	6-00 CT-2021-500	134-26-00-	IN-00	8 🖬 🛈	View sub	mitteo	l applica	ition /	RMS: Austr	ia			
												🗸 Check	🛯 Save	Withdraw	🖾 Сору
Form	Country specifi	c details (Part II	- DE)												Copy Versions A Add site Actions
Part I	Trial sites														~
- AT - DE Evaluation Timetable	Organisation ID	Organisation name	Site location	Site street address	Site	Site post code	Site country	Title	First name	Last name	Department	Phone	Email	÷	Add site
	2722	Universitatsklinikum ULM	Albert-Einstein- Allee 29, Eselsberg	Albert- Einstein- Allee 29	Ulm	89081	Germany	•	Jason 📀	Javtokas	Respiratory clinic	55542323222	jjavtokas@u 3	nikliu n.con	1

8. If changes are required to the submitted documents of the CT application, you need to draft new versions of those documents. Once the relevant document is ready, click on the sheet icon in the relevant document section and upload it in the same placeholder of the CT application. Previously uploaded documents can be deleted when responding to an RFI or a new version of a document can be provided and uploaded on top (in this case, documents will have the same document type, language and title). When uploading a new document, you can specify the date and the version of the file, and a new system version will be generated sequentially by the system, independently of the sponsor's version number. Note that the name of the document cannot be replaced when uploading the new document, but only its version's number/coding. If needed, a new document of the same type can also be attached by clicking

on the **'Add document'** button. Note: the cover letter cannot be updated as part of an RFI response. Relevant document template '<u>RFI Response List of Changes to the Application'</u> is available in the 'Key document list' section on <u>the Clinical Trials Coordination Group page</u>.

CTIS Training CT Test / Initial ID: IN Under ev	ng - Change title 2021-500134-26-00 aluation New version draft RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-008 = • Vi	iew submitted application / RMS: Austria
		✓ Check 🕅 Save 🖉 Withdraw 🖉 Co
Form	Country specific details (Part II - DE)	Version:
Part I Part II *	Trial sites Documents	
- AT - DE	Recruitment Arrangements Recruitment arrangements *: Buttor	n to upload new
Timetable	versior	ns of documents
	2_1_Part2_Recruitment_Arrangement 🛓 🖉 📘 🗊 O English - Recruitment arrangements (for publication) - System version 1.00	
	iubmission date 27/01/2021 • Version 1 · 12/01/2021	^
	Subject information and informed consent form	>

9. After the required changes are included, save the draft CT application by clicking on the 'Save' button. A blue ribbon appears at the top of the CT application page showing that the updated application is in draft mode. To modify it further, you can click on the version displayed after clicking on the blue ribbon. Alternatively, you can go back to the RFI working area under 'Evaluation' section and progress with the submission of the updated application and RFI responses.

CTIS Training CT Testi	ng - Change title 2021-500134-26-00			
/ Initial ID: IN Under ev	aluation New version draft RFI-CT-2021-500134-2	6-00-IN-008 🝵 🕕 View submitted application	/ RMS: Austria	
			🗸 Check 📓 Save	🛚 Withdraw 🗐 Copy
Farm	Country specific details (Part II - DE)			Versions
Porm				
MSCs	Trial sites			>
Part I				
Part II *	Documents			
- AT				
	Recruitment Arrangements			~
Evaluation	Recruitment arrangements *:			
The state of the s				Add document
	_			

10. Within the 'Evaluation' section, in case you have included changes in the structured data/documents of the CTIS application, confirm that the tick box 'Includes application changes' is checked. To include a description of those changes, click on the 'Add documents' button (see template RFI 'Response List of Changes to the Application' – mandatory if changes to the application were made, available in the 'Key document list' section on the CTCG page). Note: the 'Add document' functionality shall not be used to upload updated CT application documents.

Form	RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-009 0ue: 01/02/2021	~
MSCs		& Discard changes
Part I	MSC: Germany Submission date: 18/01/2021 Due date: 01/02/2021	
Part II •	Includes application changes	
Evaluation	Changes to the application *	Add document
Timetable	No document has been uploaded.	

 Respond to the considerations raised by the MSC(s) and click on 'Save response' button. This step is mandatory, even if no changes were included as part of the application (steps 6 to 10). You can also include supporting documents, if needed, by clicking on the 'Add document' button.

Response to consideration	
Consideration number RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-006-01 Application section parts P	art II Application section and document Recruitment arrangements
Consideration Assessment Part II - Austria - consideration nr8	
Response	
1	
Documents related to the response	
	🗅 Add document
	Save response
	✓ Submit response

12. Once responses to all raised considerations are included, click on **'Submit response'** button and then on **'Confirm'**, once the pop-up window is displayed. Note: the button 'Submit response' is not visible if the user has not clicked on the padlock that is above the considerations in order to unlock it, or if the user has not responded to all raised considerations.

esponse to consideration		
Consideration number RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-006-01 Consideration Assessment Part II - Austria - consideration nr8	Application section parts Part II	Application section and document Recruitment arrangements
Response Response to considerations		
Documents related to the response		
		▲ Add document ③ Save response
		✓ Submit response

Once the submission is confirmed, the **RFI status** will change to **'responded'**. Sponsors do **not receive an email** to confirm that an RFI response was successfully sent to the RMS/MSC(s). For that, users can go to the 'Notice & alerts' tab and check the notice that the response was sent to MSC(s).

An RFI response cannot be edited after it has been submitted to the RMS/MSC for review, nor can it be withdrawn. If an MSC deems that the RFI response provided by the sponsor is incomplete, the MSC submits another RFI.

RFIs and responses to RFIs are never published. In case of changes to the CT application, the latest version of structured data and documents submitted in an RFI response will become visible to the public, if subject to publication as per CTIS publication rules (see section <u>2.1.</u>). **View submitted versions**: you can view all the RFIs responses submitted for a CT application in the evaluation section of the CT application page and in the RFI tab. In addition, if your RFI required changes to a CT application, changes made to the data in the application are highlighted in yellow after you click on the 'Padlock' button to unlock it. All CT application versions are also displayed by clicking on the 'Versions' button.

raining CT Testing -	Change title 2021-500134-26-00 / Initial ID: IN Under evaluation / RMS: Austria	
		🛛 Withdraw
Form	Country specific details (Part II - DE)	I Ven
MSCs Part I	Trial sites	1 12/01/2021 2 RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-001 18/01/202
Part II *	Documents	3 RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-002 18/01/202 5 RFI-CT-2021-500134-26-00-IN-008 27/01/202
- DE	Recruitment Arrangements	
Evaluation	Subject information and informed consent form	
limetable	Suitability of the investigator	
	Suitability of the facilities	
	Proof of insurance cover or indemnification	
	Financial and other arrangements	
	Compliance with national requirements on Data Protection	
	Compliance with use of Biological samples	
	All documents	

If more than one RFI is received:

- *if no changes to the CT application dossier are required*, the user can respond simultaneously to more than one RFI.
- if more than one change is needed in the same part of the application, corresponding to two or more RFIs, CTIS only allows the user to have one draft application opened at a time. This is so to ensure traceability of the changes made to an application. Therefore, in this scenario, if there is a draft CT application opened, the 'Change application' button will not be visible until that draft CT application is submitted or discarded. Changes related to further RFIs will be reflected in the versions created afterwards.
- if more than one change is needed in different parts of the application, e.g. in case RFIs are simultaneously raised in relation to both Part I and Part II, different users may work on two simultaneous drafts of the application to address the changes needed (a user can work on Part I RFI at the same time as other users are working on Part II RFI). Since they concern different parts of the application, the traceability of changes is assured. Also, Part II RFIs raised by different MSC(s) can be addressed simultaneously by different users, if needed. Note: in case of simultaneous RFIs, users should be mindful to work on their respective RFIs.

Initial ID: IN	Under evaluation	New version draft RFI-	-003	i View submitted application
		New version draft RFI- New version draft RFI-	-005 -003	

End of chapter: jump to <u>Clickable table of contents</u>.

4. Conduct a clinical trial

Once the trial is authorised, during its conduct the sponsor may perform any of the following actions:

- **Notifying** each MSC **about events** that occurred while the trial is conducted, or of any applied measure in case of unforeseen events. These notifications can be 'trial and recruitment periods' notifications (section <u>4.1.</u>) and other types of notifications (section <u>4.9.</u>).
- Adding an additional MSC to the IN through an AM: see section 4.2.
- Applying a change to the IN through an SM (see section <u>4.3.</u>) or a NSM (see section <u>4.8.</u>), as applicable.
- Responding to an **RFI** raised during an **ad hoc assessment**: see section <u>4.10.</u>
- Responding to an **RFI** raised as **request for opinion on a corrective measure**: see section <u>4.11.</u>
- Reporting **SUSARs**: see section <u>4.12.</u>
- Drafting and submitting **ASRs**: see section <u>4.13.</u>

When **drafting an AM, an SM or a NSM**, sponsors should first consider:

- which are the CT dossier's fields/documents that can be updated. The detailed list of structured data and documents that can or cannot be modified through an AM, SM or NSM can be seen in columns N, O and P of the <u>CTIS application fields</u> document.
- the applicable **publication rules**, including the ones for trials submitted before 18 June 2024 ('historical trials'), see section 2.1.
- whether there are already **ongoing assessments on that trial**, which could prevent the submission of those changes, see below table.

The below table summarises the **allowed submissions** whilst there are **ongoing evaluations**:

Ongoing evaluation of	Submission of an AM	Submission of an SM to Part I and Part II	Submission of an SM to Part I	Submission of an SM to Part II	Submission of a NSM
IN	Not until a deci- sion is issued by all MSC(s)	Not until a deci- sion is issued by all MSC(s)	Not until a deci- sion is issued by all MSC(s)	Not until a decision is is- sued by all MSC(s)	Part I only: Only after one MSC in the IN issues a positive decision Part I & Part II: Only after one MSC in the IN issues a positive deci- sion; Part II only to that MSC that have issued a positive decision Part II only: Only possible for the MSC that have is- sued a positive decision.

Ongoing evaluation of	Submission of an AM	Submission of an SM to Part I and Part II	Submission of an SM to Part I	Submission of an SM to Part II	Submission of a NSM
Part I & Part II SM application	No	No	No	No	No
Part I only SM applica- tion	No	No	No	No	No
Part II only SM applica- tion	Yes	Νο	No	Only to that MSs without an SM Part II only under evaluation	Νο
АМ	Yes (to different MSs)	No	No	Yes, provided that the MS is different from the MS of the AM	No

4.1. Notify on trial events (e.g. CT start, start of recruitment)

Before applying the below instructions, the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords) should be consulted, as well as the 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014' available in the 'Key document list' section on the <u>CTCG page</u>. For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

Notifications can only be submitted for trials that have been **authorised in at least one MSC**. Trial and recruitment periods notifications are different from other types of notifications (section <u>4.9.</u>) and refer to events related to the CT life cycle such as the start, restart and end of the trial, start and restart of recruitment, temporary halt, end of trial in EU/EEA and global end of the trial. Relevant definitions can also be found in the <u>CTR Q&A</u>. Data fields to be completed and documents to be uploaded can be seen in the list of <u>CTIS fields on Notifications</u>, <u>ASR and Results</u> document. These types of notifications must be made **within 15 days from the start of the event** (Articles 36-38 of the <u>CTR</u>). They can be classified into two kinds.

1. Notifications that need to be submitted **for every CT**:

- **Start trial:** the first act of recruitment of a potential subject for a specific CT, unless defined differently in the protocol (as per Article 2(25) of the <u>CTR</u>). It is the date of initiation of the first trial site in an MSC.
- **Start recruitment:** the first visit of the first subject (see definition in the <u>CTR Q&A</u>). The date could be the same as for the start trial. The recruitment of subjects **shall start within two years from the CT authorisation**. If the start recruitment notification is not submitted within that period, the trial expires, unless the sponsor submits an SM for an extension of this period beyond two years, which needs to be authorised by the MSC, see section <u>4.3.3.</u>
- **End recruitment:** the act of stopping recruitment of subjects in an MSC.

- **End trial:** the last visit of the last subject, or a later point in time as defined in the protocol (as per Article 2(26) of the <u>CTR</u>). *The trial could also be early terminated*: see below.
- **Global end of trial:** *in case the trial is conducted in countries outside of the EEA*, the sponsor shall also notify this date by clicking on 'Submit global end' button.

Early termination means the premature end of a CT due to any reason, before the conditions specified in the protocol are accomplished (as per <u>CTR</u>). When the protocol specifies circumstances that would determine an early termination of the CT, should such circumstance(s) occur, the sponsor needs to also notify an early termination of the CT, clarifying the reasons to the MSC(s). The sponsor shall notify each MSC of the early termination:

- within 15 days, when the reasons do not affect the benefit-risk balance (e.g. low recruitment, shortage of product supply, end of development) and the treatment options for subjects still participating in the CT will not be compromised or no subjects within EU/EEA states have been included in the CT. The reasons and any follow-up measure should also be included in the notification.
- without undue delay but not later than 15 days, when the CT is ended based on an impact on the benefit-risk balance. The reasons and follow-up measure should also be specified.

The date of the early termination is the date of the end of the CT. In all cases, except when no subject was included in the CT, a summary of results with the relevant available information is expected within one year of the early termination of the CT (or within 6 months, in case the trial includes paediatric subjects), including post-trial follow-up data, where applicable (see <u>CTR Q&A</u>): see section <u>5.2.</u>

2. Notifications that need to be submitted **only when the sponsor needs to interrupt a CT** on specific grounds **with a view to resuming it** afterwards:

- **Temporary halt:** an interruption not provided in the protocol of the conduct of a CT with the intention of the sponsor to resume it. This kind of notifications can be related to a matter of subject safety and/or benefit-risk balance, or to other reasons. In some cases (e.g. impact on subject safety, or risk-benefit balance), an SM may be needed in order to restart a trial after a temporary halt. If the trial is not restarted within two years or within the extension period requested through an SM, the trial will be deemed ended, see <u>CTR Q&A</u>.
- **Restart trial:** the act of restarting the trial, after a temporary halt or after a suspension of the CT as part of a corrective measure by an MSC.
 - If the halt was not related to reasons regarding subject safety/benefit-risk balance, the sponsor can restart the trial within two years since the halt and notify the MSC(s) within 15 days of the restart of the trial. It is also possible to extend the date of the restart of a trial beyond 2 years from the halt if an SM is submitted for authorisation before the two years deadline from the temporary halt date.
 - To restart a trial which was halted in an MSC for reasons of subject safety/benefit-risk balance, the sponsor needs to submit an SM application and have it authorized by the MSC. The sponsor shall provide a justification for the restart, including conclusions of the analysis, the mitigation measures (if applicable), and an updated benefit- risk assessment. When creating an SM application, the sponsor needs to select 'Restart trial' as the justifying reason. Afterwards, in order for the user to submit the restart trial notification, the previously authorised SM needs to be linked to the notification in the restart form (Note: only authorised 'Restart trial' SMs will be displayed so that the user can link them to the notification).

• **Restart recruitment:** the act of restarting the recruitment of subjects. The trial must have been first restarted to be able to restart the recruitment.

Trial and recruitment periods notifications are published on the CTIS public portal upon sub-mission. When an update for these types of notifications is submitted, including their withdrawal, the update is reflected in the CTIS public website within 24 hours.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Notifications - Part 1</u> and the video on <u>How to manage a clinical trial in CTIS (Sponsors) - Trial and recruitment periods notifications</u>.

4.1.1. How to submit trial and recruitment period notifications

Below there are the steps that a sponsor user with the role of **CT Admin, a Notification Submitter** or **Notification Preparer** (who however cannot submit) can perform in order to insert a notification. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. In the CT page, click on the 'Notifications' sub-tab.

CT for training test Authorised 2021-501398-35-00 RM	S: Austria					
Summary Full Trial Info	ormation N	otifications	Trial results	Corrective measures	Ad Hoc assessments	Users

2. In the 'Trial & Recruitment Periods' notifications section **select the MSC** where the notification needs to be submitted to

	CT	for traini	ng test RMS: Austria								
	Tri	Summary	rull Trial Information	Notifications	Trial results	Corrective me	asures Ad Hoc assessments I	Jsers			The yeat of the
In this example, only the `Start Trial' or `End Trial'	J	Start Trial E	nd Trial Restart 1	Trial Tempora	ary Halt	s	art Recruitment End Recruitme	nt Res	tart Recruit	ment	notification buttons will become
notifications can					Trial			F	Recruitment		available
be submitted after the trial has		Select all	Current status	Start date	Temporary Halt	Restart	End (or early termination)	Start	Restart	End	according to the
been authorised.		Austria	✓ Authorised	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	CT life Cycle.
		Germany	 Authorised 			-	-	-	-	-	

 After selecting 'Start Trial', fill in the details, add supporting documents in the pop-up window Data fields to be completed and documents to be uploaded can be seen in the list of <u>CTIS fields on Notifications, ASR and Results</u>.

New start of trial notification	×	
Countries	Austria	
Start of trial date*	10/07/2021	Submit notification ×
Related document(s)		Are you sure you want to submit this notification?
	Add document	Cancel Submit
	× Cancel Save Submit	

- 4. Click on the **'Submit'** and the 'Confirm' buttons.
- 5. Once **the trial has started**, other notifications can be submitted, such as a **temporary halt** or the **start of recruitment** of a trial.

Start Trial	End Trial Restart	Trial Tempor	ary Halt	s	tart Recruitment End Recruitn	nent Res	tart Recrui	tment		
Trial								Recruitment		
Select all	Current status	Start date	Temporary Halt	Restart	End (or early termination)	Start	Restart	End		
Austria	✓ Authorised	10/07/2021		•	ت. ا			•		

6. In case you need to **update** a trial and recruitment periods notification after its submission, you need to access the notifications history of a MSC. For each notification listed, the following options will be available and can be chosen as appropriate: view, update and withdraw. It is possible to only edit the last submitted notification. To edit previously submitted notifications, you need to withdraw the recently submitted one(s), until the one that you would like to edit. Afterwards, you can re-submit the more recent notifications.

4.2. Create and submit an Additional Member State application (AM)

Before applying the below instructions, the following resources should be consulted:: the <u>CTCG Key</u> <u>Documents list</u> on 'Best practice guide naming of documents in CTIS' and 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014', and the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords). For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

An AM is an application for **extending** a previously authorised CT to the territory of one or more other Member State(s). Structured data and documents that are modified through an AM are all **published in line with the CTIS Publication rules**, see section <u>2.1</u>. When an AM is submitted on a so called **`historical trial'** (trial submitted before 18 June 2024), only Part II documents that concern the additional MSC are published, while Part I documents are not published since they cannot be updated through the AM. For more details see Table IV of <u>Annex I to Guidance document on how to approach the protection of personal data and CCI while using the CTIS.</u>

The detailed **list of structured data and documents that can be or cannot be modified through an AM** can be seen in column N of the <u>CTIS application fields</u> document. In essence, when submitting an AM, the following parts of the existing CTIS application can be modified/added:

- Form: Cover letter, Proof of payment.
- **MSCs**: MSC(s) included in the AM and the estimated total population for the CT in each MSC.
- **Part I**: translations of specific Part I sections for the AM (if required by the MSC); for example, translations of fields such as the CT title, the medical condition, the CT objectives, the eligibility criteria, etc. and documents such as the protocol, data safety monitoring committee charter, investigator brochure, etc.
- **Part II**: information related to aspects that concern the AM, and relevant translations. These includes Trial sites information, Recruitment arrangements, Subject information, Informed consent form, Suitability of the investigator, Suitability of the facilities, Proof of insurance cover or indemnification, Financial and other arrangements, Compliance with data protection national requirements, Compliance with the use of biological samples.

An AM can be submitted if the IN for the clinical trial has been authorised in at least one MSC, and while there are no other applications where Part I is under evaluation. It is possible to submit an AM if there is an assessment ongoing for an SM Part II in other MSC, or if there are other AM under evaluation. While the user can submit separate AM to each new MSC, it is advisable to
combine the requests and include the different AMs in a unique submission. See relevant table in section 4. (page 104).

There is no limitation to the number of MSC(s) that can be included in an AM. By clicking on the 'Create' button on the upper-right side of the CT page and 'Additional MSC', a sponsor can select one or multiple MSC(s) to add to the AM (see step 2 below). Once created, sponsor users will have to provide MSC details for each MSC to be added. Once submitted, the application will be evaluated by each of the newly added MSC.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Additional Member State concerned (MSC) applica-</u> tion.

4.2.1. How to create and submit an AM

The below steps can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action:

- Submit/cancel/withdraw an AM/any CT application: CT Admin and Application Submitter.
- Edit/draft an AM/any CT application: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q- IMPD Preparer and Application Submitter.
- Create an AM or any CT application and copy it: **CT Admin**.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. In the 'Summary' subtab of the CT page, select the **'+ CREATE'** at the top right corner and choose 'Additional MSC'.

		📩 Download 🕇 CREATE
CT for t	raining test	Single trial substantial modification Multi trial substantial modification
Authorised	2021-501399-27-00 Proposed RMS: Austria	Non-substantial modification
Summary	Full Trial Informat Notifications Trial results Corrective measu	Additional MSC

2. In the pop-up window, **select the new MSC(s)** to which you wish to extend an authorised clinical trial and populate the foreseen number of subjects for the trial in each new MSC. After that, click on the '**Add**' button.

ad member states			
Member State		Subjects*	
	~	o	
			A Add smather

3. Add the Cover Letter in the 'Form' section. Afterwards, start to populate all the required fields of the sections 'MSCs', 'Part I' and 'Part II' found on the left side of the screen. Refer to specificities detailed the 'Notes' of step 4 of section 2.3.3. In order to populate a field, you can click on the padlock button in each subsection. See details on structured data and documents that can or cannot be modified through an AM in column N of the <u>CTIS application fields</u> document. Refer to section 2.3. to know how to populate each field.

CT for training	test 2021-501399-27-00 / Additional MSC ID: AM-	1 Draft
		✓ Check III Save O Cancel A Submit
Form	Form details	
Part I	Additional MSC detail	a
Evaluation Timetable	Cover letter	>

4. Additionally, you can include translations of the data and documentation related to Part I (click on Part I to add translations). You can only add data and documents in Part I that correspond to the translations applicable for the added member states, since all the rest of Part I data and documents have already been evaluated. Translations of documents that are subject to publication need to be redacted of CCI and personal data when added: refer to section For those documents, the '+' (plus) icon can be used by users to upload versions 'not for publication'.

Protocol information		~
Clinical trial protocol		
Protocol * Protocol Synopsis 2 English · Protocol (for publication) · System version 1.00 · Version 1 · 23/04/2024	To upload a new version of a document 'not-for-publication', users can click on the '+' icon.	Add document

5. You can upload other **documents** to other parts of the AM application by selecting the 'Add document' button available in the respective sections.

Proof of payment of fee	A
Belgium	
Proof of Payment	
	Add document

 After populating all the fields, select the 'Check' button on the top-right corner of the AM page to see if any required field has not been populated (the missing fields will appear marked in red). After all the required fields are populated, select the 'Submit' button.

CT for training test	2021-501399-27-00 /	Additional MSC ID: AM-1	Draft			
			✓ Check	Save 🕈	8 Cancel	🚯 Submit

7. After reading the confirmation text, select the 'I agree' box and then click on 'Confirm'.

If after submission there are missing or incorrect documents, for instance, because of wrong information or language, **an RFI will be issued by the MSC(s)** to request the sponsor to update the application accordingly: refer to section <u>3.3.</u> to know how to reply to an RFI.

Note from the List of known issues and workarounds:

Sponsors are advised to avoid creating draft applications (SM, NSM, or AM) not only while
a previous application is still under evaluation, but also when a draft already exists. This
is because when a draft application is created, it copies the documents and data from the last

authorised application. For example, if a draft SM Part I is created when an AM application is already in draft, the AM application will not include the Part I SM changes.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to submit an additional Member State concerned applica-</u> <u>tion in the CTIS sponsor workspace.</u>

4.3. Create and submit a Substantial Modification application (SM)

Before applying the below instructions, the following resources should be consulted: the <u>CTCG Key</u> <u>Documents list</u> on 'Cover letter template', 'Best practice guide naming of documents in CTIS' and 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014', and the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords). For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

As per Article 2(13) of the <u>CTR</u>, an SM is a request by the sponsor for a change of a CT dossier that is likely to have a **substantial impact** on the safety or rights of the subjects or on the reliability and robustness of the data generated in the CT. If the sponsor needs to make a change to the CT dossier that is not likely to substantially impact the subjects' safety or rights or the reliability/robustness of the generated in the CT, the sponsor could perform an NSM, see section <u>4.8.</u> Examples of whether an application should be considered an SM are provided in section <u>4.3.1.</u> In case of doubt on whether a change should be submitted as an SM or as a NSM, the sponsor shall <u>consult the RMS/MSC</u>s.

Structured data and documents that are modified through an SM are all **published in line with the CTIS Publication rules**, see section <u>2.1</u>. Important: when an SM is submitted on a so called '**historical trial'** (trial submitted before 18 June 2024), **all documents that are subject to publication** as per publication rules **are published**, see Table IV of <u>Annex I to Guidance document on how to ap-</u> <u>proach the protection of personal data and CCI while using the CTIS</u>, not only those ones that were modified as part of the SM. This means that the sponsor needs to make sure that **all documents** uploaded in all the '**for publication'** placeholders of the SM **are redacted of CCI** and that their **personal data are anonymised, including those documents that are not strictly in scope of the SM**.

The detailed **list of structured data and documents that can or cannot be modified through an SM** can be seen in column O of the <u>CTIS application fields</u> document. The scope of an SM can be Part I only, Part II only, or Part I and Part II (see more details below). Documents and structured Data Fields that may be populated through an SM are listed here:

	Form	MSCs	Part I*	Part II*
Document	Cover letter		Documents	Documents
for upload				
	Modification description		Document trans-	Document trans-
			lations	lations
	Supporting information			
	Proof of payment			
Structured	Supporting information	Number of sub-	Data	Trial site
data field		jects per MSC		
	SM reason		Data translations	PI contact details
	SM scope		Third-party entity	
			Sponsor contact	
			details	
			Description of	
			changes	

* *If there are any changes to the dossier*

After selecting the scope of the SM, users need to prepare the SM application, adding required information, editing already submitted structured data and updating submitted documents depending on the changes they would like to perform to the dossier. If users need to upload new versions of documents, they can **submit a clean version** of the updated document, as well as **the original document with tracked changes**, to facilitate the assessment of SMs.

A sponsor can only **submit an SM to an MSC where the trial was authorised and that does not have an ongoing assessment** of the same part of the dossier for the concerned trial. As per the table in section <u>4.</u> (page <u>104</u>), an SM can still be submitted when there is a parallel assessment of SMs for Part II in different MSCs, or if it regards Part II only and there is a parallel assessment of an AM for Part II in another MSC.

4.3.1. Types and scope of an SM application

Chapter III of the <u>CTR</u> refers to three types of SMs:

- SM of **Part I only** (Articles 17 to 19): sponsor users are able to make changes to any section of the application, except Part II.
- SM of **Part II only** (Article 20): sponsor users can select the MSC for which they want to submit an SM, and modify the relevant Part II. Users can select only one MSC at a time.
- SM of both **Part I and Part II** (Articles 21 to 23): sponsor users can select multiple MSCs at the same time.

Additionally, depending on the number of trials the sponsor wants to apply an SM for Part I, SMs can be further divided into:

- Single-trial SM: where an SM concerns only one CT.
- **Multi-trial SM:** where an SM concerns more than one CT of the same sponsor and with the same investigational medicinal product. In this case, users will need to indicate the EU CT number of the concerned trials. The changes made will apply to all trials provided, see list of detailed fields in document <u>CTIS application fields</u>.

The sponsor will be able to submit the (multi-trial) SMs including Part I only for those **trials** that have **already** been **authorised** (or authorised with conditions) and that **do not have a parallel assessment or pending notification of a decision**. Multi-trial SMs for Part II can be submitted in parallel to different MSCs.

In principle, **it is the responsibility of the sponsor to assess whether a modification is to be regarded as 'substantial'**. This assessment is to be made on a case-by-case basis. A non-exhaustive list of examples of modifications that should be regarded as substantial is provided in Annex IV of the <u>CTR Q&A</u>. Some of them are listed below as examples.

Part I examples:

Protocol: a change in the definition of the end of the trial; new toxicological or pharmacological data which is likely to impact on the risk/benefit assessment; changes in the number of scheduled subject trial visits; change of a diagnostic or medical monitoring procedure which is likely to have a significant impact on the safety or scientific value of the CT.

IMPD and IB: any change in the quality of the IMP; Change in the overall risk and benefit assessment in the IMPD or IB; New clinical data e.g., from previous CTs and human experience in the IMPD or IB

which might have a significant impact on the risk/benefit ratio; Changes to the reference safety information for the annual safety report and SUSAR reporting; revocation or suspension of the IMP's marketing authorisation.

Note that in case of a **change of sponsor (and/or legal representative)**, an SM is not applicable:

- Changes to the legal entity of the sponsor (and/or legal representative) need to be performed through a change of sponsor SM and cannot be performed through an SM Part I (see section <u>4.4.</u> on 'Change of sponsor SM'). This is to facilitate the MSC(s) evaluation of this SM.
- Changes to the **details of the sponsor** (and/or legal representative) that are classified as changes of 81.9 NSM (according to Annex IV of <u>CTR Q&A</u>) can be done through a NSM, see 4.8.1.

Part II examples:

Site: addition of a site, change in facilities, change in site suitability (that is not simply the change of address, but rather the change of entity) or change of principal investigator.

Documents: Modifications in any documents for subjects such as the subject information sheet, and informed consent form, which could include changes in safety information, trial procedures or data handling; change of the insurance policy, e.g., a new insurance company, changes in insurance coverage, conditions, and/or insured amounts; change in financial arrangements; change in the compensation paid to subjects and/or investigator/site for participating in the trial; change in access, disclosure, dissemination, alteration or loss of information and personal data processed; change in the collection, storage, and future use of biological samples from CT subjects.

An **SM may also be required** in certain circumstances during the CT lifecycle, because of new information that becomes available on the medicinal product(s) used or on the trial, or for instance in the following cases:

- A corrective measure applied by one or more MSC(s) to the trial.
- In order to request **an extension of time**, if **the recruitment** of subjects has not started within two years from the CT authorisation, to avoid an application lapse.
- To restart a CT that was halted in an MSC for reasons of subject safety/benefit-risk balance.

The sponsor should also assess whether an SM leads to changes in the CT to the extent that it has to be considered a completely new CT. Some scenarios would require **an IN to be considered instead of an SM**, for example: a change of the IMP; significant modifications such as a change to the main objective or primary endpoint of the CT in all phases; unplanned and unjustified addition of a trial arm or placebo group (except in the exceptional case of a CT with a novel design, where this was already described in the protocol of the IN).

In case **the SM regards a trial that was transitioned** from the CT Directive (see section 2.4.7.) specific <u>guidance for the first substantial modification after a trial application transition</u> is available in the Clinical Trials Coordination Group (CTCG) website, including the relevant <u>Annex I Cover Letter</u> <u>Template</u>, <u>Annex II Substantial Modification Description Template</u> and <u>Annex III - First SM Part II after</u> <u>transition</u>.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Modifications</u>.

4.3.2. How to create and submit an SM

The below steps can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action:

- Create an SM/any CT and CT application and copy it: **CT Admin**.
- Edit/draft an SM/any CT application: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q- IMPD Preparer, and Application Submitter.
- Submit/cancel/withdraw an SM/any CT application: **CT Admin** and **Application Submitter**.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

 In the 'Summary' subtab of the CT page, select the '+ CREATE' button and at the top-right corner e and choose 'Single trial substantial modification' or 'Multi trial substantial modification' depending on whether the modification corresponds to one or more clinical trials (see explanation in section <u>4.3.1.</u>).

	📩 Download 📄	+ CREATE -
Sir Mu	ngle trial substantial n Ilti trial substantial m	nodification odification
No	on-substantial modific	ation
١d	ditional MSC	

2. In the pop-up window, you can select the scope of the modification, if it is for Part I only, Part II only, Part I and Part II (see above explanations), and select the checkbox on updating the current information of the application dossier. You are strongly advised not to untick this checkbox (otherwise you will not be able to change the application upon request of the MSC(s) through an RFI, see below 'List of known issues and workarounds'). After that, click on the 'Create' button: the SM is created.

Substantial modification scope	×
Select modification scope	
Please select	~
Do you wish to update the currer	it information on the dossier?
	× Cancel ✓ Create

3. In the 'Form' section, add the Cover Letter, populate the field 'Modification description' and add a document explaining the changes that are brought to the trial through the SM. In order to populate a field, click on the padlock button in each subsection. In the case of a multi-trial SM, users must also populate the title 'Included trials' by selecting the 'Add trial' button and specifying the EU CT Number of the additional trials included in the same SM application.

CT for training / Substantial	test 2021-501399-27-00 modification ID: SM-1 Draft New version draft SM-1 T View submitted application
	🗸 Check 🔀 Save 🕻 Sancel 🕻 🗗 Submit
Form MSCs Part I	Form details
Part II Evaluation	Cover letter * No document available
Timetable	Modification description * No document available

- 4. Afterwards, start to populate all the required fields of the sections 'MSCs', 'Part I' and 'Part II' found on the left side of the screen. Refer to specificities detailed the 'Notes' of step 4 of section 2.3.3.. In order to populate a field, you can click on the padlock button in each subsection. The list of structured data and documents that can be or cannot be modified through an SM can be seen in column O of the CTIS application fields document. Refer to section 2.3. to know how to populate each field. Any structured data field and document can be modified by clicking on the pencil icon. You can include a description of the changes applied in the 'Section changes description' tile of the respective section. Once you have included your comments, an exclamation mark will appear in the modified sections. Note that in the 'MSCs' section of the SM application you can only modify the expected number of subjects to be recruited in a CT, but you cannot include any additional MSC, as this is done via an AM (see section 4.2.). If you upload clean versions of documents, in order to facilitate the assessment of an SM you need to include also track changes versions of the original documents in the document placeholders that are NOT for publication. If your trial was originally submitted before 18 June 2024, make sure all documents (including those ones that are not strictly in scope of the SM) do not contain CCI and are anonymised of personal data: see section 4.3.
- After populating all the required fields, select the 'Check' button on the top-right corner of the SM page to see if any required field has not been populated (the missing fields appear marked in red). Lastly, select the 'Submit' button and click on 'Confirm' after agreeing with the confirmation text.

CT for training test 2021-501399-27-00 / Substantial modification ID: SM-1	Draft	New version draft SM-1	i View subm	itted app	lication	
			✓ Check	Save	S Cancel	🚯 Submit

After submitting the SM application, the changes to the trial dossier will be indicated with a blue icon:

Organisation name	Address
Test organisation	DunKarm Street, 2 Floor, Orange Point Building
Address line 1*	Address line 2
DunKarm Street	2 Floor

The SM will be evaluated by the MSC(s) after it has been submitted.

Notes from the List of known issues and workarounds:

- If an SM is created and submitted after an End of Trial notification took place for a particular MSC, that MSC will not be included in the assessment of the SM. If the SM is created before the End of Trial notification but submitted after, that MSC will still be included in the SM application. In such cases, it is advised to cancel the draft SM and create a new SM. This will ensure that the MSC where the trial has ended will not be included in the SM application.
- When submitting an SM to **restart a trial** after a temporary halt due to safety/risk-benefit reasons, make sure to **select the option 'Restart trial'** as reason for the SM.
- After an SM is submitted, while preparing a response to validation RFI, the proof of payment documents already submitted have disappeared. Please add the documents back in before submitting the RFI response.
- When creating an SM, make sure **not to untick the box** '*Do you wish to update the current information on the dossier?*'. If you untick this box, it will not be possible to make changes to documents or structured data, even in response to RFIs (see above step 2).
- Sponsors are advised to avoid creating draft applications (SM, NSM, or AM) not only while
 a previous application is still under evaluation, but also when a draft already exists. This
 is because when a draft application is created, it copies the documents and data from the last
 authorised application. For example, if a draft SM Part I is created when an AM application is
 already in draft, the AM application will not include the Part I SM changes.
- When deleting a draft SM, the next SM created will be assigned the next consecutive number (+1). This is expected behaviour of the system and thus the numbers of the SM cannot be changed.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to submit a single trial substantial modification in</u> <u>the CTIS Sponsor workspace</u>.

4.3.3. SM to extend the recruitment start date

According to Article 8.9 of the <u>CTR</u>, the clinical trial authorisation expires in an MSC if no subject has been included in that MSC within two years from the authorisation date, **unless an extension of the recruitment start date via an SM has been authorised**. To do so, sponsors need to submit an SM Part I & II or an SM Part II well in advance, so that it can be **authorised by the 2-years deadline**. Note that an SM Part I-only cannot be used to request the extension of start of recruitment.

To perform changes in this sense, once logged in to CTIS and performed steps 1 to 4 of section <u>4.3.2.</u>, in the 'Form' section of a Part I and Part II SM, or Part II SM, sponsors **must select "Extension to start trial recruitment beyond 2 years"** as the reason for the SM and **must enter the anticipated extended deadline in the field "Recruitment start date". Important: if this date is not entered, the trial will expire, even if the relevant SM was submitted and approved.**

Substantial modification reason	Substantial modification scope	
Extension to start trial recruitment beyond 2 years		
France		
Recruitment start date		
24/07/2026		

Continue then with step 4 of the instructions in section <u>4.3.2.</u> According to the CTR, the extension of the recruitment start date SM must be authorised or authorised with conditions in that MSC within the 2-year timeline. The trial will remain 'Authorised' in that MSC, allowing the sponsor to submit the 'First visit of first subject' with the 'Start recruitment' notification, where the 'Start of recruitment date' entered in the notification must be within the extended recruitment start timeline authorised in the SM, while the notification can be submitted within the extension period granted plus additional 15 days.

4.3.4. Substantial modification (SM) or Additional MSCs (AM) for a partial submission application

Sponsors cannot submit an SM for a partially submitted IN before Part II for all MSC(s) have been submitted and all MSC(s) have issued decisions. Similarly, the sponsor cannot submit any AM applications, as long as no decision has been issued for at least one MSC. In addition, if the evaluation of an SM that includes Part I is ongoing, no AM applications can be submitted. Refer to section <u>2.5.1</u>, and to the <u>CTIS</u> <u>Bitesize talk on Partial submitted trials</u>.

4.4. SM to change the sponsor

Detailed guidance on this type of SM is provided in the <u>CTCG Guide for Change of Trial Sponsor</u>, in the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords), in the 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014' available in the 'Key document list' section on the <u>CTCG page</u> and in the relevant <u>CTIS bitesize talk</u>.

In line with Annex IV of the <u>CTR Q&A</u>, sponsor users can submit an SM Part I to request the change of the sponsor ORG-ID, in order to **transfer the ownership of the trial** to a different sponsor **with a different legal entity**. In case the change regards only an address change but the legal entity remains the same, the sponsor can submit a NSM (see section <u>4.8.3.</u>).

The change of sponsor SM is only intended to be used for the change of sponsor ORG-ID and **not for any other reasons**. In case the sponsor needs to include other changes to the CT dossier, an SM needs to be submitted (see section <u>4.3.</u>) in addition to the change of sponsor SM, since this kind of SM does not allow other changes to the CT dossier, whereas the SM Part I does not allow changes to the legal entity of the sponsor. Below are presented the sections of the dossier that can be modified and completed through this kind of SM, which corresponds to the only sections where the user will find a padlock (section <u>4.4.1.</u>):

<u>Form</u>

- Document placeholders: 'Cover letter' (mandatory), 'Modification description' (mandatory), 'Supporting information documents', 'Proof of payment of fee'. Note: in case the IN of the relevant trial was submitted before 18 June 2024, the cover letter needs to specify that the Part I documents 'for publication' do not contain personal data/CCI.
- Structured data: 'Supporting information'.

The SM fields 'Reason' and 'Scope' are pre-populated and cannot be modified.

Part I - 'Sponsors' section

All the structured data fields in this section can be modified, including those dedicated to contact points. All filled in information is going to be publicly available, except for the Legal representative (if appointed, in case the sponsor is located outside of the EU/EEA). Contact details therefore need to be functional contact details and not personal contact details.

Note that the change of sponsor SM **does not allow replacement of Part I documents**.

Important: in case the trial is an **'historical trial'** (the IN was submitted before 18 June 2024), and no other SM Part I was authorised since then, you need to review the Part I 'for publication' documents to see if they contain CCI or personal data. If they do, you need to submit first an SM Part I to update those documents so that they can be published (see section <u>4.3.</u>), and once this SM is authorised, you will be able to submit the change of sponsor SM.



For a trial submitted to CTIS before 18 June 2024:

The change the ownership of a trial is possible in case:

- The new sponsor is registered in OMS, see section <u>1.2.1.</u>
- All documents uploaded in the 'for publication' placeholders of Part I (see Table II of Annex I) can be published, even in case the trial was submitted before 18 June 2024 (see below).
- The trial is authorised by all MSC(s)
- There are no draft SM, NSM, AM or ASRs on the trial, or ongoing evaluations of these.
- There are no pending RFIs for Ad hoc assessments, Corrective measures, or ASRs (see sections <u>4.10.</u> and <u>4.11.</u>).

If all the above conditions are met, the sponsor can proceed with the change of sponsor SM as per the instructions below.

4.4.1. How to change the sponsor's legal entity

Sponsor users with the roles of **CT Admin** or **Application Submitter** need to follow the following steps to prepare and submit a request for sponsor ORG-ID change. Users with the role of **Part I Pre-parer (excl. Q-IMPD)** can perform steps 1 to 8 (they cannot submit).

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. In the 'Summary' subtab of the CT page, select the **'+ CREATE'** at the top right corner and choose "Single trial Substantial Modification".

📩 Download 🕇 CREATE -
Single trial substantial modification
Multi trial substantial modification
Non-substantial modification
Additional MSC

2. Select **'Part I only – Change of Sponsor'** from the dropdown menu. A red warning message appears. Note: the tick in box regarding the change of dossier appears checked by default and cannot be unticked, since the structured data for Part I/sponsor section will be modified).

		Substantial modification scope ×	
Substantial modification scope		Select modification scope	
Select modification scope		Part I only - Change of Sponsor	
Please select	~	Do you wish to update the current information on the dossier?	
Part I only Part II only Part I and Part II		Important Note: Sefere submitting a Change of Sponsor SM, please ensure that all RPIs related to ASR, Ad Assessment and Corrective Measure are responded. In addition, please ensure that all existing ASRs with 'In	
Part I only - Change of Sponsor		progress' status are finalised by the saMS.	
× Cancel ✓ C	reate	X Cancel 🗸 Create	

- 3. Click on 'Create' to create a draft of the SM application.
- 4. **Modify those sections** where you will find a padlock (Form: `SM details' and `Proof of payment fee' and Part I: `Sponsors' sections) and upload the relevant **documents** (`Cover letter' and `Modification description' are mandatory: see details above). See section <u>2.3.</u> on how to use the common functionalities to complete the draft application before submitting it.
- 5. In the 'Sponsors' section, after having made sure that the new sponsor has an ORG-ID in OMS (see section <u>1.2.</u>), click on the padlock at the top right. An **edit** button (pencil icon) appears on the right side of the ribbon that includes the main sponsor details.

MSCs Part I	Sponsors										4
Part II	Sponsor must be	provided							+ Add sponsor	Change contact point	nt for union
Evaluation	Name	Organisation type	Country	Туре		Status	Legal representative	Scientific contact point	Public contact point	Third parties	Actions
Timetable	Sponsor 1	Pharmaceutical company	France	Commercial	*	Active		Chris Webber	Chris Webber	1	Edit
	Contact po	vint for union*									

Click on the pencil icon and search for the new sponsor's organisation in the pop-up menu.
 Once found, **select the correct organisation** from the search results, by using the radio button on the left side. The 'Add sponsor' button is activated.

Search o	rganisation								
ame	starts with \checkmark	ID	start	s with 💙	City	starts with	v a	ountry	
		ORG-10003	2564					All	
					+ New	organisation	₫ Clear	Search organ	isation
ID	Name	Address	City	postCode	country	phone	email		action
ORG- 100032	Test 564 Organisation Spain	Santiago Calle 10		28001	Spain	0200110000	info@te spain.c	estorganisation- om	× +
(
1 -1 of 1				< 1	*				

- 7. Click on the 'Add sponsor' button: now the details of the initial sponsor were overwritten with those of the new selected organisation, intended to be the new sponsor of the trial after the authorisation of this SM by all MSC(s). Details of the new selected sponsor are displayed in the structured data of the 'Sponsor' section in Part I.
- 8. Make sure that all other fields of the 'Form' section and of the 'Sponsors' section are correctly filled in.
- 9. Click on '**Submit'** and confirm the submission through the following two pop-up windows.

The actual change of sponsor will occur only after the authorisation of the SM by all MSC(s). Users need to take care of the role management prior the authorisation of the SM. Roles under the initial sponsor will be rendered obsolete after the authorisation of the SM by all MSC(s).

If the new sponsor follows the organisation-centric approach (see section <u>1.5.1.</u>), the Sponsor Admin has access to the trial immediately after the authorisation of the SM by all the MSC(s). It is recommended that the Sponsor Admin of the new sponsor organisation **assigns roles** with scope "all trials" to other users **in advance to the approval** of the change of the sponsor SM by the MSC(s). In this way, once the change of sponsor SM is authorised, those users will be automatically granted with access permissions to this specific trial without any further intervention of the Sponsor Admin.

If the new sponsor organisation follows the CT-centric approach (see section <u>1.5.2.</u>, i.e. no Sponsor Admin has been delegated), the initial sponsor user roles will be all revoked once the SM is approved. **CT Admin users of the initial sponsor** (those ones that were holding the CT Admin role before the authorised change of sponsor) need to **contact the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u>** and request that the CT Admin role is assigned to a user that represents the new sponsor organisation, otherwise the ticket does not pass the EMA validation. The new sponsor's users cannot open this Service Desk ticket.

4.5. Withdraw a submitted SM or AM and resubmit it

The sponsor can withdraw an AM or an SM application by accessing the CT application and selecting the 'Withdraw' button. The sponsor must provide a justification. The withdrawal can only be done **be-fore the MSC(s) have issued a decision**.

Different timelines for withdrawal are foreseen depending on the type of application in question:

- For an **AM**, the withdrawal can be done separately for each MSC involved, before the decision has been issued, and it applies to the entire application (including Part I).
- In the case of an **SM Part I only** or **Part I and Part II**, the withdrawal applies to all MSC(s) if requested before Part I conclusion (reporting date). If Part I conclusion I was already issued, then the withdrawal can only be done separately for each individual MSC.
- In the case of an **SM Part II only**, the application can be withdrawn from one or more MSC(s), at any point before the decision is issued.

Users should refer to section 2.7.1 for specificities and steps to follow.

4.5.1. Resubmitting a submitted AM or SM

Both SM and AM applications can be resubmitted, bearing in mind the following principles:

• The **status** of the application to be resubmitted should be: 'Withdrawn', 'Lapsed', 'Expired', or 'Not Authorised' (similarly to INs).

- The application needs to be the **latest application submitted**. Sponsor users cannot resubmit an application if other applications have been submitted after the application for resubmission.
- The last submitted SM can be resubmitted if there is **no other SM in draft**. The same applies to **AM**.

Users should refer to section 2.7.2. for specificities and steps to follow.

4.6. Evaluation of an AM

The evaluation of AM application includes an assessment of Part II and the Decision, since on Part I of the application a conclusion has already been reached. The additional MSC(s) will have access to Part I of the application and will be able to document considerations, which will reach the RMS. However, the assessment made by the additional MSC on Part I, and its Decision on the evaluation of the whole application will have no bearing on the Decision issued by the RMS and the other MSC(s) at the time of the evaluation of the IN. The evaluation of an AM application does not involve the Validation step. An explanation of the scope of each phase is provided in section $\underline{3}$.

Refer to section <u>3.1.</u> for general principles of the evaluation timelines in CTIS, that are valid for all application types.

The <u>CTR</u> establishes an **overall timeline of 52 days for the MSC(s)** to evaluate an AM application. This deadline **may be extended in case RFIs** are raised by MSC(s) throughout the evaluation process.

Timelines can be extended up to 31 days if RFIs are raised in the assessment phase. Multiple RFIs can be raised during the different phases of the evaluation process. However, it should be noted that when multiples RFIs are raised, each of them will have its own deadline, and the **overall timeline will be only extended once** (see image below for further reference).

The dates shown in the figure below **correspond to the maximum deadlines foreseen for each task/action**. However, the system includes a **dynamic workflow** by which, if a task/action is completed before its deadline, the corresponding deadlines for the following tasks are recalculated, but the maximum timeframes are still respected.

For more information on the AM evaluation process, refer to the <u>Step-by-step guide of Module 08: How</u> to evaluate an Additional Member State Concerned clinical trial application.



*Step in the process that may occur depending on the CT application submitted. For an AM application, users may raise considerations for Part I, but the Part I conclusion cannot be modified.

Part I RFIs are allowed in an AM. Added MSC(s) can raise Part I considerations. The RMS will then consolidate them and submit an RFI, even though Part I assessment was previously concluded.

4.6.1. AM: Assessment of part I

The **assessment of Part I** of an AM application can take **up to 47 days, or up to 78 days if RFIs are raised.** In case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, it will cause the application to lapse (see image and table below for further reference).



Additional MSC CTA: Assessment Part I

Additional MSC document considerations, *soft task*

Day 40 (day 0 + 40 days): up to 40 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
RMS consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 47 (day $0 + 47$ days): up to 47 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
RMS submits RFI (if appli- cable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 47 (day $0 + 47$ days): up to 47 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if applicable), <i>action</i>	Day 59 (day 47 + 12 days): up to 12 days from the submission of the RFI.
All MSC(s) assess RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 71 (day $47 + 12$ days $+12$ days): up to 12 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
RMS assess RFI response (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 78 (day $47 + 12$ days $+12$ days $+ 7$ days): up to 19 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).

4.6.2. AM: Assessment of Part II

The **assessment of Part II** of an AM application can take **up to 47 days**, or **up to 78 days if RFIs are raised**. In case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, it will cause the application to lapse (see image and table below for further reference).



Additional MSC CTA: Assessment Part II

Additional MSC documents considerations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 47 (day $0 + 47$ days): up to 47 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and not falling on a non- working day).
Additional MSC consoli- dates considerations, soft task	Day 47 (day $0 + 47$ days): up to 47 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and not falling on a non- working day).

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
Additional MSC submits RFI (if applicable), soft task	Day 47 (day 0 + 47 days): up to 47 days from submission (having two consecutive working days and not falling on a non- working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if raised by MSC), action	Day 59 (day 47 $+$ 12 days): up to 12 days from the submission of the RFI.
MSC assesses RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft</i> <i>task</i>	Day 78 (day $47 + 12$ days $+12$ days $+ 7$ days): up to 19 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part II and Part II conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 78 (day $47 + 12$ days $+12$ days $+ 7$ days): up to 19 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).

4.6.3. AM: Decision

The **Decision** phase of an AM application can take **up to 5 days.** For this type of application, the timeline of the task 'Submit Decision' is not shortened if the previous hard task is completed earlier (in this case, the 'Submit Part II conclusion'), as it would happen in the cases of the IN and SM applications.

The due date for the **'Submit Decision'** in an AM application will be on Day **52 (47 + 5)**, or day 83 (78 + 5) in case RFIs are raised during assessment phase, and will not change, regardless of an earlier completion of previous tasks occurs during the assessment.



Additional MSC CTA: Decision

4.6.4. AM evaluation outcome

The AM assessment can have the following outcomes:

• **Lapsed**: during the evaluation phase any of the RFIs was not responded in time by the sponsor (as per MSC(s) deadlines, see section <u>3.3.</u>)

- Not authorised: the assessment outcome is negative in the MSC(s) to which the AM was submitted, see section <u>3.1.7.</u>, based on any of the grounds specified in Article 14(4) of the <u>CTR</u>. After the receipt of the decision on the clinical trial, the sponsor has the right to **appeal** against the decision (refusal). The relevant MSC(s) shall provide an appeal procedure in respect of a refusal related to Article 14 (subsequent addition of a Member State concerned). In this situation, the respective national laws apply to each MSC.
- **Authorised with conditions:** the authorisation of a clinical trial is restricted to conditions which by their nature cannot be fulfilled at the time of the decision. Refer to the <u>CTR Q&A</u> to know what should be understood by `conditions'.
- **Authorised**: the assessment outcome is positive in the added MSC(s), see section <u>3.1.7.</u>

A full overview of trial/application statuses can be found in section 2.6.2.

4.7. Evaluation of an SM

The evaluation phases of an SM application include Validation, Assessment (Part I and/or Part II), and Decision. Note that some SM may concern only Part I, Part II, or both, depending on the scope of the modification. An explanation of the scope of each phase is provided in section <u>3</u>. Refer to section <u>3.1</u>. for general principles of the evaluation timelines in CTIS, that are valid for all application types.

The <u>CTR</u> establishes an **overall timeline of 50 days for the MSC(s)** to evaluate an SM application. This deadline **may be extended in case RFIs** are raised by MSC(s) throughout the evaluation process.

Timelines can be extended up to 15 days for RFIs raised in the **validation phase** (10 days for sponsors to respond and 5 days for MSC(s) to review the response), **and up to 31 days** for RFIs raised **in the assessment phase**. Multiple RFIs can be raised during the different phases of the evaluation process. However, it should be noted that when multiples RFIs are raised, each of them will have its own deadline, and the **overall timeline will be only extended once** (see image below).

The dates shown in the figure correspond to the **maximum deadlines foreseen for each task/ac-tion.** However, the system includes a **dynamic workflow** by which, if a task/action is completed before its deadline, the corresponding deadlines for the following tasks are recalculated, but the maximum timeframes are still respected.

For more information on how the MSC(s) evaluate an SM, see: <u>How to evaluate a Substantial Modifica-</u> tion clinical trial application.

Substantial Modification CTA



*Step in the process that may occur depending on the CT application submitted. An SM can include Part I and Part II, Part I only or Part II only.

4.7.1. SM: Validation

The <u>CTR</u> establishes that the **validation phase** for an SM should take **up to 6 days**. This timeline can be further **extended by a maximum addition of 15 days if an RFI is submitted**. This deadline comprises an additional time for the sponsor to reply (10 days) and MSC(s) to assess the RFI responses (5 days). Sponsors need to check the deadlines given by the MSC(s) for responding the RFIs in the system, as MSC(s) can determine a shorter period for sponsors to respond to the RFIs. In case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, it will cause the application to lapse (see image and table below).



Substantial modification CTA: Validation

Note: In case of SM applications limited to Part II only, all tasks will be performed by the MSC.

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC document considera- tions, <i>soft task</i>	Day 5 (day $0 + 5$ days): up to 5 days from the submission of an SM from the sponsor (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
RMS consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 6 (day 5 + 1 day): up to 1 day from the 'Document consideration' task (falling on a working day).
RMS submits RFI (if appli- cable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 6 (day 5 + 1 day): up to 1 day from the 'Document consideration' task (falling on a working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if applicable), <i>action</i>	Day 16 (day 6 + 10 days): up to 10 days from the submission of the RFI.
MSC assess RFI response (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 21 (day $6 + 10$ days $+ 5$ days): up to 5 days from the date when the sponsor responded to an RFI, up to day 21 (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
RMS submit validation conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 6 or day 21 if an RFI is submitted: up to 1 day from day 5 (falling on a working day). Day 21 if an RFI is submitted.

4.7.2. SM: Assessment of Part I only or Part I and II

The **assessment of Part I** of an SM can take **up to 38 days**, or **up to 69 days if RFIs are raised**. In case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, it will cause the application to lapse (see image and table below).

If the RMS does not complete the task 'Submit Part I conclusion' by the due date, Part I will remain labelled as 'No conclusion', and the overall application will remain 'Under evaluation'.



Substantial modification CTA: Assessment of Part I only or Part I and II

Task or action	
RMS circulates Draft As- sessment Report (DAR) Part I, <i>soft task</i>	Day 19 (day $0 + 19$ days): up to 19 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC document considera- tions, <i>soft task</i>	Day 31 (day 19 + 12 days): up to 12 days from the circulation of the draft assessment report (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
RMS consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day 19 + 12 days + 7 days): up to 7 days from the document consideration task (counted in a staggered approach as stated and falling on a working day).
RMS submits the RFI (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day 19 + 12 days + 7 days): up to 7 days from the document consideration task (counted in a staggered approach as stated and falling on a working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if applicable), <i>action</i>	Day 50 (day $38 + 12$ days): up to 12 days from the submission of the RFI.
MSC assess an RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft</i> <i>task</i>	Day 62 (day $38 + 12$ days $+ 12$ days): up to 12 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part I and Part I conclusion, <i>hard</i> <i>task</i>	Day 69 (day 38 + 12 days + 12 days + 7 days): up to 7 days from the assessment of the RFI response (falling on a working day).

4.7.3. SM: Assessment of Part II

The **assessment of a Part II SM** can run parallel to the assessment of Part I and can take **up to 38 days, and up to 69 days if RFIs are submitted** to the sponsor (12 days for the sponsor to respond and additional 19 days for the MSC(s) to assess the RFI). In case the sponsor does not respond to an RFI before the due date, it will cause the application to lapse (see image and table below).

If the MSC does not complete the task 'Submit Part II conclusion', Part II of the application will remain labelled as 'No conclusion'. Nonetheless, the application will proceed to the Decision phase.

Substantial modification CTA: Assessment of Part II



Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC documents consider- ations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day $0 + 38$ days): up to 38 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day $0 + 38$ days): up to 38 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits RFI (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 38 (day $0 + 38$ days): up to 38 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if raised by MSC), action	Day 50 (day 38 + 12 days): up to 12 days from the submission of the RFI.
MSC assesses RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft</i> <i>task</i>	Day 69 (day $50 + 19$ days): up to 19 days from the date when the sponsor responded to the RFI (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part II and Part II conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 38 or day 69 if an RFI is submitted (Day $0 + 38$ days $+ 12$ days $+ 19$ days). Having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day.

4.7.4. SM: Assessment of Part II only

The assessment of a Part II only SM can take **up to 33 days**, **or up to 64 days** if RFIs are raised (see image and table below).

If the MSC does not complete the task 'Submit Part II conclusion', Part II of the application will remain labelled as 'No conclusion'. Nonetheless, the application will proceed to the Decision phase.

SM: Assessment of Part II only



Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC documents consider- ations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 33 (day $0 + 33$ days): up to 33 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC consolidates consid- erations, <i>soft task</i>	Day 33 (day $0 + 33$ days): up to 33 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits RFI (if applicable), <i>soft task</i>	Day 33 (day $0 + 33$ days): up to 33 days from the validation of the SM (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
Sponsor responds to RFI (if raised by MSC), action	Day 45 (day 33 + 12 days): up to 12 days from the submission of the RFI.
MSC assesses RFI re- sponse (if applicable), <i>soft</i> <i>task</i>	Day 64 (day $33 + 12$ days + 19 days): up to 19 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).
MSC submits Final Assess- ment Report (FAR) Part II and Part II conclusion, <i>hard task</i>	Day 64 (day 33 + 12 days + 19 days): up to 19 days from the RFI response (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day).

4.7.5. SM: Decision

The **Decision** phase of an SM application can take **up to 5 days** (see image and table below).

	Submit Decision		
	Submit Decision		

Task or action	Deadline (dynamic workflow)
MSC submits decision, hard task	Day 5: up to 5 days from the submission of Part II conclusion (having two consecutive working days and falling on a working day). If no conclusion has been submitted, the task is still triggered.

Note: For SM Part II only, the due date is day 38 from validation conclusion (or day 69, in case of RFI) and the timelines will **not** be shortened if the previous task in the evaluation process ('Submit Part II conclusion') is completed earlier.

4.7.6. SM evaluation outcome

The SM assessment can have the following outcomes:

- **Lapsed**: during the evaluation phase any of the RFIs was not responded in time by the sponsor (as per MSC(s) deadlines, see section <u>3.3.</u>).
- Not valid: the SM did not pass the validation phase of the MSC(s) assessment.
- Not authorised: the assessment outcome is negative in one or more MSC(s), see section 3.1.7. , based on any of the grounds specified in Article 23(2) of the <u>CTR</u>. After the receipt of the decision on the clinical trial, the sponsor has the right to **appeal** against the decision (refusal). The Member States shall provide an appeal procedure in respect of a refusal related to Article 20 (validation, assessment, and decision regarding an SM of an aspect covered by Part II of the assessment report) and Article 23 (Decision on the SM of aspects covered by Parts I and II of the assessment report). In this situation, the respective national laws apply to each MSC.
- Authorised with conditions: the authorisation of a clinical trial is restricted to conditions which by their nature cannot be fulfilled at the time of the decision. Refer to <u>CTR Q&A</u> to know what should be understood by `conditions'.
- Authorised: the assessment outcome is positive in one or more MSC(s), see section 3.1.7.

A full overview of trial/application statuses can be found in section 2.6.2.

4.8. Create and submit a Non-Substantial Modification (NSM)

In line with Article 81(9) of the <u>CTR</u>, a NSM is any change to the CT dossier that is **not** likely to substantially impact the safety or rights of the subjects, or the reliability and robustness of the data generated in the CT but is relevant for the supervision. Sponsors can submit NSMs to keep the information of the dossier up to date. NSM changes can also be provided as part of RFI responses in relation to other CT applications, where so required (see <u>CTR Q&A</u>). **In case of doubt on whether a change should be submitted as an SM or as a NSM, the sponsor shall <u>consult the RMS/MSC</u>s.**

Structured data and documents that are modified through a NSM are all **published in line with the CTIS Publication rules**, see section When a NSM is submitted on a trial submitted before 18 June 2024 ('historical trial'), all documents that are subject to publication as per publication rules are published, see Table IV of <u>Annex I to Guidance document on how to approach the protection of personal</u> <u>data and CCI while using the CTIS</u>. This means that **the sponsor needs to make sure that all documents uploaded in the 'for publication' placeholders are redacted of CCI and that their personal data are anonymised, including those documents that are not strictly in scope of the NSM**.

The detailed **list of structured data and documents that can or cannot be modified through a NSM** can be seen in column P of the <u>CTIS application fields</u> document. The scope can be Part I only, Part II only, or Part I and Part II (see more details below). After selecting the scope of the NSM, users need to add/edit the required information as applicable throughout the dossier.

	Form	MSC	Part I ^a	Part II ^a
Document			Documents ^b	Documents
for upload				
			Document transla-	Document transla-
			tions	tions
Structured	ed Modification de- Number of subje		Data ^b	PI contact details
data field	scription	per MSC		
			Data translations	
			Third party entity	
			Sponsor contact de-	
			tails	
			Description of	
			changes	

Documents and Structured Data Fields that may be populated with a NSM application type:

^{*a} If there are any changes to the application dossier*</sup>

^b Document/Field can be modified with limitations

A sponsor can only submit a NSM to an MSC where the trial was authorised and that does not have an ongoing assessment of an application for the concerned trial.

4.8.1. Types and scope of an NSM

A NSM cannot affect multiple trials (this is different from multi-trial SMs). In case a sponsor wants to apply non-substantial changes to multiple CTs, separate NSMs, one for each CT, need to be submitted.

A non-exhaustive list of examples of modifications that should be regarded as non-substantial is provided in Annex IV of the <u>CTR Q&A</u>. Some of them are listed below as examples.

Part I examples:

Protocol: increase in duration of the overall time of the trial, provided that specific exposure to treatment, the definition of the end of the trial, and scheduled subject trial visit arrangements remain not extended and unchanged; a change in the number of CT participants per trial site, if the total number

of participants in the MSC is identical or the increase/decrease is insignificant in view of the absolute number of participants; a change in the documentation used by the research team for recording trial data (e.g. case report form or data collection form).

Sponsor: changes on the sponsor's name (without change of the legal entity), the contact details, or the address; Correction of typographical errors in any document; Any change of persons/entities and contact details to whom the sponsor delegated tasks, for example, the applicant, technical service providers, electronic systems providers, laboratories and CROs. Note: **if the relevant entity is in OMS**, the user needs to first submit a change request to update organisation details in OMS (see section 1.2.2.) and afterwards submit the NSM; if the relevant entry was entered locally, **that entry cannot be edited**, and the user needs to remove the initially created organisation from the application and add a new one as per process described in 2.4.3.

Part II examples:

Documents: Technical and administrative changes in subject documents including the subject information sheet or informed consent (e.g. change in phone number or typo errors); a validated translation of the locally approved ICF in another language in order to be used for a potential subject who is not fluent in the local (country) language; extension of validity of insurance certificate; correction of typos in any document.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Modifications</u>.

4.8.2. How to create and submit a NSM

The below steps can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action:

- Submit/cancel/withdraw a NSM: CT Admin and Application Submitter.
- Edit/draft a NSM: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD), Part II Preparer, Q- IMPD Preparer, and Application Submitter.
- Create a NSM and copy a NSM: **CT Admin**.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. Select the `+ CREATE' button at the top-right corner of the CT page and choose `Non-substantial modification'.



2. In the pop-up window, select the scope of the modification and can click on the 'Create' button.

Non-substantial modification scope		×
Select modification scope		
Please select		~
	× Cancel	✓ Create

 In the 'Form' section, populate the field 'Non-substantial modification description' to describe what is being modified through the NSM (click on the padlock button to modify the fields). Note: a cover letter or a document on the NSM updates is not required (different from AM and SM applications).

CT for training t / Non-substant	est 2021-501399-27-00 al modification ID: NSM-1 Draft New version draft Non-SM-1 Over submitted application
	✓ Check 🔯 Save 🖉 Cancel 🕰 Submi
Form MSCs Part I *	Form details Non-substantial modification details
Part II	Non-substantial modification description *

- 4. Afterwards, start to populate all the required fields of the sections 'MSC', 'Part I' and 'Part II' found on the left side of the screen. In order to populate a field, you can click on the padlock button in each subsection. The list of structured data and documents that can or cannot be modified through a NSM can be seen in column P of the CTIS application fields document. Refer to specificities detailed the 'Notes' of step 4 of section 2.3.3. To change the sponsors details, see below section 4.8.3. Any structured data field and document can be modified by clicking on the pencil icon. You can include a description of the changes applied in the 'Section changes description' tile of the respective section. Once you have included your comments, an exclamation mark will appear in the modified sections. Note that in the 'MSCs' section of the NSM application you can only modify the expected number of subjects to be recruited in a CT, but you cannot include any additional MSC, as this is done via an AM application. If you upload clean versions of documents in the document placeholders that are NOT for publication. For steps on how to change sponsor details: see section 4.8.3.
- 5. After populating the fields, select the 'Check' button on the top-right corner of the CT application page: in case any information has been unintentionally removed, the missing fields will appear marked in red. Lastly, select the 'Submit' button and click on 'Confirm' after agreeing with the confirmation text.

CT for training test 2021-501399-27-00 / Non-substantial modification ID: NSM-1 Draft	New version draft Non-SM-1 🝵 🛈	View sub	mitted app	lication
	✓ Check	📓 Save	8 Cancel	🚹 Submit

After submitting the NSM, changes to the application are indicated with a blue icon. A NSM is not subject to evaluation by the MSC. Therefore, the performed changes are applicable as of their submission date to CTIS.

Form	Country specific details (Part II - Germany)											ons 🔓
MSCs Part I * Part II * - DE	Trial site	5										~
	Trial site	5										
	e ation	Site street address	Site city	Site post code	Site country	Title	First name	Last name	Department	Phone	Email	
	Jenheimer d 151, Jenheim	Im Neuenheimer Feld 151	Heidelberg	69120	Germany	Dr.	First name	Last name	Department	111222222	CTtestmail@mail	.com
	4											

4.8.3. NSM to update the sponsor details

As per column '81.9NSM' of <u>Annex IV of the CTR Q&A</u>, changes to the sponsors details that do not require a change of its legal entity can be performed through a NSM. This includes change of the sponsor's name, contact details, or address. In case, however, the legal entity of the sponsor changes, a specific SM needs to be submitted, refer to section <u>4.4.</u>

Before recording the changes in CTIS, sponsor users need to update the relevant OMS data (refer to section <u>1.2.1.</u> by submitting a change request to update the organisation details in <u>OMS</u> (see document E - OMS Change Requests in <u>OMS document repository</u>). Following validation and approval of the change request by the OMS team, the sponsor can then start drafting the NSM by following the instructions below.

The below steps can be performed by a user who has the following roles, depending on the action:

- Submit/cancel/withdraw a NSM: CT Admin and Application Submitter
- Edit/draft a NSM: CT Admin, Part I Preparer (excl. Q-IMPD) and Application Submitter
- Create and/or copy a NSM: CT Admin

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1</u>.), selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2</u>.), and performed steps 1 to 4 of section <u>4.8.2</u>. through either choosing a Part I only NSM or a Part I and Part II NSM (in case other changes in Part II are also performed):

1. Click on the 'Part I' section and click on the padlock of the 'Sponsors' section to edit it

References	*							
Countries	outside the European Econom	nic Area						
Sponsors								
Name	Organisation type	Country	Туре	Status	Legal representative	Scientific contact point	Public contact point	Third part
old name	Pharmaceutical company	France	Commercial	Active		Chris Webber	Chris Webber	1
Contact po	int for union*							
Organisati	ion name				Address			
old name					Public contact point Addr	ress 1		
Address lin	ne 1*				Address line 2			
Public con	tact point Address 1							
Address lie	ne 3				Address line 4			
Town/City	*				Post code			
Montpellie	er							
Country*					Functional contact poi	int name		
France								
Contact								

2. After clicking on the padlock, click on the 'edit' button on the right side of the ribbon that includes the main sponsor details, and a pop-up window appears where you can search for the relevant organisation. The fields 'ID' and 'country' are already populated and cannot be edited. Changes to these fields imply a change of legal entity, see section 4.4. You can use the non-mandatory fields 'Name' or 'City' to search for the organisation. If the OMS change request has been approved, the new entry with the updated sponsor details will appear in the search results.

			Sel	ect sponsor								×
			Se	arch orga	nisation							
		A	Nam	e start	s with 🗸	ID st ORG-100002154	arts with 🗸	City	start	ts with 🗸	Country France	
	Change contact	point for union		10	Name	Address	City	+ Ne	w organisa	tion 🏩	Clear Search o	organisation
ntact point ber	Third parties	Actions	0	ORG- 100002154	new name	New address 11	Beignon	56380	France	phone	Cillan	× +
		Edit	0	ORG- 100002154	new name	New address			France	1111	New email	× +
			1	-2 of 2			«	1 >				
											× Cancel	Add sponsor

- 3. Select the correct result using the radio button on the left, to activate the 'Add sponsor button'.
- 4. After clicking the 'Add sponsor' button, the updated sponsor details will overwrite the previous ones. Save the draft NSM and **submit** it.

After the change of the sponsor details is submitted in CTIS, **any new application**, ASR, Ad hoc assessment or Inspection that is created **will reflect the updated sponsor details**. Previous applications (or ASRs or Ad-hoc assessments), submitted before the change of sponsor information in CTIS, will keep the previous sponsor details and will not be impacted by the change.

4.9. Notify on an Unexpected event, Urgent safety measure, Serious breach or a Third-Country Inspectorate Inspection

Before applying the below instructions, the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords) should be consulted, as well as the 'Frequently asked questions related to Clinical trials submitted under the Regulation EU 536/2014' available in the 'Key document list' section on the <u>CTCG page</u>. On serious breaches notifications, refer to <u>Guideline on reporting serious breaches</u> and <u>Appendix III b – Information to be</u> <u>submitted with a notification of a serious breach</u>, and look for the relevant notification's keywords in the <u>CTR Q&A</u>. For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

Besides the notifications listed in section 4.1, other types of notifications are:

- Unexpected event: incident that might influence the benefit-risk balance of the medicinal product, or that would lead to changes in the administration of a medicinal product or in overall conduct of a clinical trial (e.g. a significant hazard to the patient population). Such notifications must be made without undue delay but no later than 15 days from the date the sponsor became aware of the event (Article 53 of the <u>CTR</u>).
- **Urgent safety measure:** where an unexpected event is likely to seriously affect the benefitrisk balance, the sponsor can take an urgent safety measure without awaiting prior authorisation by the MSC. The sponsor shall notify the measure without undue delay but no **later than**

7 days from the date on which the measures were taken (Article 54 of the <u>CTR</u>). If such a measure constitutes a temporary halt of the CT, it shall be notified within 15 days.

- **Serious breach:** on a breach that is likely to affect to a significant degree the safety and rights of one or more subjects, or the reliability and robustness of the data generated in the clinical trial. These notifications must be made without undue delay but **no later than 7 days** from the date on which the sponsor became aware of the breach (Article 52 of the <u>CTR</u>).
- **Third-Country Inspectorate Inspection:** on any inspection reports of third-country authorities concerning the CT (Article 53 of the <u>CTR</u>).

Notifications on Unexpected events, Urgent safety measures or on Serious breaches are published after MSC(s) assessment, with timelines depending on the trial category, see section and Table I of <u>Annex I to Guidance document on how to approach the protection of personal data and CCI</u> <u>while using the CTIS</u>. The detailed list of structured data and documents that are, or are not subject to publication is specified in the list of <u>CTIS fields on Notifications, ASR and Results</u>. In essence:

- All fields filled in by the sponsor are subject to publication: sponsor should not include CCI or personal data in any of those fields.
- Any attached document is not subject to publication: sponsors should not refer to the attached documents in the structured data fields, otherwise the content of the fields would not be understandable once published.

These notifications can be removed from the CTIS public website only if the sponsor withdraws them, which is possible even after assessment (see steps below), as long as the MSC(s) agree with the sponsor that the notification can be withdrawn.

Third-Country Inspectorate Inspection notifications are never subject to publication.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Notifications - Part 2</u>, and the second part of <u>CTIS</u> <u>bitesize talk: Notifications including serious breach</u>.

4.9.1. How to submit other types of notifications

Below there are the steps that a sponsor user with the role of **CT Admin, a Notification Submitter** or **Notification Preparer** (who however cannot submit) can perform in order to insert a notification. After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. In a **CT page**, click on the **'Notifications' sub-tab**.

CT for train	1398-35-00 RMS: Austria						
Summary	Full Trial Information	Notifications	Trial results	Corrective measures	Ad Hoc assessments	Users	

 Scroll below the 'Trial & Recruitment Periods' notifications section and you will be able to see the other types of notifications. Click on the '+ New' button for the notification of interest.

Unexpected Event 0	+ New
Serious Breach o	+ New
Urgent Safety Measure o	+ New
3rd Country Inspectorate Inspection o	+ New

3. Fill in the details of the notification to be submitted and upload any needed document. Data fields to be completed and documents to be uploaded can be seen in the list of <u>CTIS fields</u> on <u>Notifications, ASR and Results</u>. When filling in structured data, since none of the uploaded documents is published, do not refer to them in the relevant structured data (i.e. do not write 'see pdf attached'), otherwise it would not be clear on the public portal. Note: in the Serious breach notification, site details are taken from OMS (see section <u>1.2.</u>) or from CTIS if the site

New unexpected event change in	b/r notification	×	
Sponsor internal identifier	2021071200001		
Date of becoming aware of unexpected event	11/07/2021		
 Was the date of becoming aware of t 	he unexpected event the same as the date of the unexpected eve	ent?	
Date of unexpected event*	11/07/2021		
Country(ies) where the unexpected event occurred*	Austria x Select Country	*	Submit notification \times
			Are you sure you want to submit this notification?
Description of the measures taken*	Test description of the measures taken.		Cancel Submit
		1.	
Notification supporting documentation	Add docume	ent	
Supporting information	Add docume	ent	
	Close X Cancel Save	√Submit	

was registered locally (see section 2.4.3.): in case site details cannot be retrieved, one of those two routes of registration should be performed. In the example below, a notification of an unexpected event is shown.

- 4. When populating the pop-up form of a notification, you could also **save** it as a draft before submitting it. Until you click on the 'Submit' button, the notification remains as a draft and is only visible to you and other sponsor users with appropriate role(s). At this stage, the draft notification can be modified through clicking on the pencil icon nearby. You could also delete the draft notification, through clicking on the 'Cancel' button.
- 5. Once the notification is ready, click on 'Submit' and then on 'Confirm'.
- 6. Once submitted, *if needed* you can use the icons to perform various actions: the eye icon to view the information of the notification, the pencil icon to update data (e.g. to correct errors, provide additional information, etc.) and the cancel icon to withdraw the notification. In order to update a notification, the pencil icon must be clicked. Afterwards, a pop-up will display the information populated when creating the notification. This allows the user to make the changes needed, including if there is an impact on subject safety and/or benefit-risk balance. Finally, the user needs to click on the 'Update' button. After updating a notification, a button to list previous versions will become available. Note that only the latest version of a notification is published. In case a published notification is modified upon its assessment, former versions are removed from public view.

Unexpected E	vent 1						
							H New
Business key	MSCs	Internal sponsor id	Last modified	Submission date	Status	Actions	After
UE-0726	DE, AT	2021071200001_2	12/07/2021	12/07/2021	✓ Submitted	ی 🖉 👁	updating a
				To u notif	pdate or w cation, a ju is require	ithdraw a istification ed.	CTIS allow to view th different versions.

7. If needed, to withdraw a notification following endorsement by the MSC(s), you need to click on the withdraw icon, provide a justification and confirm. Afterwards, the withdrawn notification will still be visible in the 'Notifications' sub-tab of the CT page, but it will no longer appear on the CTIS public website.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to manage a clinical trial in the CTIS sponsor workspace</u> <u>– Other notifications.</u>

4.10. Respond to an RFI raised during an ad hoc assessment

Supervision by the MSC(s) of a clinical trial is foreseen in the <u>CTR</u>. An ad hoc assessment is the process that enables the Member States to discuss and assess information related to a submitted notification (temporary halt, serious breach, unexpected event, urgent safety measure), a suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction (SUSAR), safety of an IMP or class of IMPs (i.e. with a similar mode of action), or any other information relevant to the supervision of a trial. During this process, **a Member State can request additional information from the sponsor in the form of an RFI** and consult with other Member States.

MSC(s) can create, update and complete an ad hoc assessment through CTIS, or search, view, and download an ad hoc assessment that was already completed. The assessing Member State is the MSC that starts the ad hoc assessment and the discussion with other MCSs, and that can raise an RFI to the sponsor. The sponsor participates in the ad hoc assessment process only in case the assessing MSC raises an RFI.

Once received, the sponsor needs to reply to the RFI as per deadlines given by the MSC(s). Note: **no email notification is sent to the sponsor on the submission of an RFI by the MSC(s)**. The **sponsor needs to proactively monitor the 'Notices & alerts' tab on a daily basis,** especially after submitting a notification of a temporary halt, serious breach, unexpected event, urgent safety measure or SUSAR.

The ad hoc assessment submitted RFI and the corresponding responses are **not subject to publica-tion**.

The below steps describe how a sponsor user with the **role of CT Admin, Notification Preparer or Notification Submitter** needs to respond to ad hoc assessment RFI through CTIS.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

- Click on the 'Notices & alerts' tab and see the alert stating that an RFI has been received. Note: you only receive the RFI alert if you have appropriate role. No email is sent to the sponsor to notify of an RFI, you need to monitor the 'Notices and alerts' regularly.
- 2. Click on the alert and display the RFI raised by the MSC(s) as part of an ad hoc assessment. Alternatively, you can access the **`RFI' tab** and click on the **RFI number**.

- 3. Once in the RFI, **review the comments** raised by the MSC(s) and any supporting documentation, if attached.
- 4. To answer the RFI, fill in the **respective details** in the pop-up window. Click on `Submit' and then select the `Confirm' button in the pop-up window. Note: through the RFI responses provided as part of an ad hoc assessment, it is possible for the sponsor to update the CT dossier (refer to section 3.3.1.). In addition, supporting documentation can be provided in support of the responses.

Ad-hoc assess	ment RFI / ID : RFI-AA-AT-0000000024-001 Due: 19/	7/2021 X
MSC: Austria Submis	ssion date: 12/07/2021 Due date: 19/07/2021 Response date:	
Sponsor	Test organisation	
Linked trials	2021-501398-35-00	
Question 00041	Test question - Ad hoc assessment RFI	Confirm Submission
		Please confirm that you wish to
Response	Test response from the sponsor	submit the response of rfi with id:407 to Austria.
Documents related to	question	Cancel Confirm
No document av	railable	
Documents related to	response	
		Add document
	×	ancel 🛙 Save 🗸 Submit

5. In case of an ad hoc assessment RFI related to a notification, the response submitted by the sponsor does not automatically update the notification. If the notification requires to be updated, this needs to be done through a separate action (see section 4.1. in case of temporary halt, or section 4.9. in case of other notifications).

Once the RFI is submitted, to access all the ad hoc assessments performed in relation to a CT and responses to the respective RFIs, you can click on the '**Ad Hoc assessments**' sub-tab on a clinical trial page and scroll down to the Ad-hoc assessment.

CT for train	1008-35-00 RMS: Austria						
Summary	Full Trial Information	Notifications	Trial results	Corrective measures	Ad Hoc assessments	Users	
Ad hoc assess	nents						
Ad Hoc asses	sment 4 AT-0000000024						~
Request for i	nformation (Rf1)						
RFI -AA-AT	-0000000024-001 Respon	ded: 12/07/2021					>

4.11. Respond to an RFI raised on a corrective measure

The corrective measure is a process defined in the Article 77 of the <u>CTR</u>, that allows the MSC(s) to **request a modification of a CT dossier or to modify its status to ensure compliance** of clinical trials with the requirements set out in the <u>CTR</u>, if the MSC considers that those requirements are no longer met. A corrective measure could be deemed necessary by the MSC(s) as a result of an ad hoc assessment, an inspection or a safety assessment, when becoming aware of additional information provided after the assessment conclusion, or after assessing a notification submitted by the sponsor (temporary halt, unexpected event, serious breach or urgent safety measure).

The corrective measure is therefore a supervision activity that is taken individually by each MSC. Both the RMS and the MSC(s)) can create and submit corrective measures in their territory regardless of their role. As part of the process, MSC(s) can consult each other or consult other Member States that

are not part of the trial before taking any corrective measure. Depending on the measures taken by an MSC in case of non-compliance, a corrective measure can consist of:

- **Require modification**: if the MSC creates a 'Require modification' corrective measure and submits it, the sponsor is notified via the 'Notices and alerts' tab that an SM to the CT is required. This type has no impact on the trial status.
- **Suspend** (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>): if the MSC creates a 'Suspend' corrective measure and submits it, the CT status changes to suspended (only for that MSC).
- Suspend & Require modification: if the MSC creates a 'Suspend & Require modification' corrective measure and submits it, the status of the clinical trial will be changed to suspended. The sponsor needs to submit an SM to address the changes required by the MSC (only for that MSC).
- Revoke (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>): if the MSC creates a 'Revoke' corrective measure and submits it, the CT status changes to revoked (only for that MSC). In case the overall status (i.e. applicable to all MSC(s)) of a CT changes to 'revoked', sponsor users need to populate the 'Anticipated summary of Results' date: see the bottom of this section.

The sponsor can refer to section 4.3 in case an SM is required as part of a corrective measure. The required SM needs to be evaluated by the one or all MSC(s) (e.g., if a Part I SM is required, it needs to be evaluated by all MSC(s).

The system also allows MSC(s) to cancel a draft corrective measure in case it is no longer deemed necessary by the MSC(s) (for example, after consultation with other MSC(s) or assessment of the sponsor's opinion, see below), by selecting 'No further action needed'.

The <u>CTR</u> foresees that the **MSC(s)** shall request the sponsor's opinion before applying the corrective measure, except where immediate action is required. That opinion shall be delivered by the sponsor within 7 days. If the sponsor does not respond within the expected timeline, the MSC(s) can decide to apply the corrective measure. The sponsor receives an alert for any RFI raised as part of a corrective measure under the 'Notices & Alerts' tab. Note: no email notification is sent to the sponsor on the submission of an RFI by the MSC(s). The sponsor needs to proactively monitor the 'Notices & alerts' tab on a daily basis, especially after receiving the outcome of an inspection or submitting a notification of temporary halt, serious breach, unexpected event, urgent safety measure or SUSAR.

Only the corrective measure structured data **fields inserted by the MSC(s) are subject to publica-tion**. The RFIs to request the sponsor's opinion on an intended corrective measures and the sponsor's responses are not subject to publication.

The below steps describe how a sponsor user with the **role of CT Admin, Notification Preparer or Notification Submitter** needs to respond to requests for opinion regarding corrective measures through CTIS.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

- 1. Click on the 'Notices & alerts' tab and see the alert stating that an RFI has been received. Note: you only receive the RFI alert if you have appropriate role.
- 2. Click on the alert and display the RFI raised by the MSC(s) as an opinion for the corrective measure. Alternatively, you can access the **`RFI' tab** and click on the **RFI number**.
- 3. Once in the RFI, **review the comments** raised by the MSC(s) and any supporting documentation, if attached.

4. To answer the RFI, fill in the respective details in the pop-up window. Click on 'Submit opinion' and then select the 'Confirm' button in the pop-up window. Supporting documentation can be provided in support of the responses.

Corrective measure RFI / IDt 376 Deer 20/07/2021	×	
MSC: Austria Saltministion date: 13/07/2021 Date date: 20/07/2021 :		
This is a request for an opinion in the context of a potential correction measure from Sustan for	for trial 2011-501108-35-00.	
Please deliver your opmon for all questions within seven days of the first request for opmon.		
hapsaid serredure measure type Require modification	on	
htposed consultine measure reason Unexpected event.		
Justification Justification of CN		
ustification documents		
CM justification 🛓		
English - Corrective Measure Justification (for publication) - System ve - Vorsion 1 - 13/07/2021	errien 1.00 Confirm submission	×
Unked unexpected events		
3D HSC Event date Description		
UE-0726 DE, AT 12/07/2021 Test description of the unexpected e	event that occurred. Please confirm that you wish to	
Spansor opinion request	submit your opinion on the correct	tive
Question 1 for the purpose of a co	measure to Austria.	
Response 1 Sponsor response		
Related documents	Cancel Confirm	
Consulting document		
English - Corrective measure request opinion - System version 1.00 lebraission data 12/07/2021 - Version 1 - 13/07/2021		
Documents related to response	🗅 Abliocarent	

The MSC(s) will assess the answer and decide to apply or cancel the corrective measure, or if a new request is needed: in case the MSC is not satisfied with the sponsor's response, **the MSC may resub-mit a request for opinion** to the sponsor through the corrective measure form.

To access the corrective measures that have been already applied, click on the 'Corrective measures' sub-tab on a clinical trial page. Here only corrective measures submitted (i.e. applied) are displayed. Note that an MSC may have requested an opinion to the sponsor but may not have applied any corrective measures yet.

T for tra	ining test						
Summary	Full Trial Information	Notifications	Trial results	Corrective measures	Ad Hoc assessments	Users	
Corrective Me	sasures						
Conversion Man	N(s) by are displayed on the Spo	Marchas Shate Courses		Colorization data	Inc	Notor	
CM-AT-0001	ISUPE 10 44	Austria	ea	12/07/2021	Require modification	-	@

When a corrective measure is updated, the system allows users to view previous version(s) via a button next to the eye icon.

Note: when the overall status (i.e. applicable to all MSC(s)) of a CT changes to 'Revoked' as a result of a Corrective measure, sponsor users need to **populate the field 'Anticipated summary of Results' date**. In the 'EEA and Global' section, the title 'Revocation' is displayed as in the image below:

EEA and Global	
End of trial EEA	Submitted on
Anticipated date of summary of results	Submission of results
End of trial Global	Submitted on
Revocation	
Revocation EEA	
Anticipated date of summary of results from Revocation	

The field 'Revocation EEA' is automatically populated with the date of revocation in the last MSC and the 'Anticipated date of summary of results from Revocation', is populated by default with a date set to

12 months after the revocation of the trial in the last MSC for adult trials or 6 months for paediatric trials. Sponsors can select the 'Update results date' button to update the 'Anticipated date for summary of results from Revocation', as applicable. Refer to section <u>5.2.</u> for instructions on results submission.

4.12. Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR)

Refer to the information regarding reporting safety information on clinical trials that can be found on the <u>EMA webpage</u>. Search for the relevant keywords in the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (reporting of adverse events/adverse reactions). For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

As per Article 42.1 of the <u>CTR</u>, sponsors have the **legal obligation** for the electronic reporting of SU-SARs through the clinical trial module of <u>EudraVigilance</u> (EV) for a CT performed in at least one Member State of the EU/EEA. As per section <u>1.3</u>. **the EV registration is mandatory** for sponsors. Refer to the relevant page on planned training performed on EudraVigilance: see <u>EudraVigilance training on</u> <u>electronic reporting of ICSRs</u>. Where a sponsor, due to a lack of resources, does not have the possibility to report to EudraVigilance, and the sponsor has the agreement of the MSC, the reporting may be done to the MSC where the SUSARs occurred. That MSC shall then report the SUSARs to EudraVigilance (Art 42.3 of the <u>CTR</u>).

Note that sponsors are no longer required to report SUSARs directly to Member States, as was the case under the Clinical Trials Directive. **Sponsors should report SUSARs to EudraVigilance only**, regardless of whether the trial has been approved under the <u>CTR</u> or CTD. This allows a single submission process and harmonised procedures. Member states have the ability to set up SUSAR rerouting rules in EudraVigilance if they wish to receive copies of SUSARs for their national systems.

4.13. Submit an Annual Safety Report (ASR) and respond to ASR RFI

Before applying the below instructions, the following resources should be consulted: <u>ICH E2F DSUR -</u> <u>Guideline</u>, 'Clinical Trial Safety' section in the <u>CTCG Key Documents list</u>, search for 'ASR' on the <u>CTR</u> <u>Q&A</u>. For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

According to Article 43 of the <u>CTR</u>, sponsors shall submit annually a report on the safety of each IMP used in a trial, other than placebo. The ASR (formerly known as 'DSUR') is a document provided by sponsors to authorities regarding the monitoring and evaluation of the evolving safety profile of an IMP and mitigation of potential risks. The obligation of submitting an ASR starts with the first authorisation of a trial and it ends with the end of the last trial conducted by the sponsor with the concerned IMP. More information in the <u>CTR Q&A</u>. The sponsor is also responsible to **respond to the RFIs** raised by the MSC(s) or by the safety assessing Member State (saMS) on the ASR.

For a mononational CT, the assessment of the ASR is usually under the responsibility of the MSC. For a multinational trial, a saMS is nominated as the MSC that leads the safety assessment and assesses the ASR or, in some situations (e.g. academic trials), it is the RMS that assesses the ASR. For the purpose of this section, the ASR assessing member state is referred to as the saMS in all mentioned cases.

If applicable, the saMS can create RFIs after consolidating the MSC(s)' considerations regarding the draft assessment report. In addition, the saMS is expected to assess the ASR RFI responses from the sponsors and provide a finalised assessment of the ASR.

The ASR document, any ASR RFI and their structured data are **never published**. However, all Member States (also those that are not MSC(s) for the trials that are in scope of the ASR) have access to the submitted ASR information.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the <u>CTIS bitesize talk: Annual safety report (ASR)</u>.

4.13.1. How to submit an ASR

The below steps describe how a user with **ASR Submitter role** can create and submit an ASR for a trial. Note that:

- ASR Submitter users can only see the ASRs of CTs for which they have been given an ASR related role.
- CT Admin user does not have any ASR permissions to its role. To be able to perform ASR related activities, the CT Admin should assign the ASR Submitter role to him/herself.

Before proceeding, the ASR Submitter should make sure to have the **ASR document** in PDF **prepared** to be submitted and **know all the relevant information to populate** the ASR submission form (e.g. Investigational medicinal products, relevant events that occurred, reporting period, etc), since **the ASR needs to be completed in a single session** (see below). Note that the maximum allowed size for the ASR document is 50 MB. A template for this document can be found in the 'Clinical Trial Safety' section in the <u>CTCG Key Documents list</u>.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

1. Open the 'Annual safety reporting' tab and click on the '+ New ASR' button.

Clinical trials	Notices & alerts 🕕	Annual safety re	porting RFI	User administ	ration	
earch results					🛓 Download	+ NEW ASR
Showing 1 - 2 of 2 item	•			1 of 1 pages	6	1 >
Sort by: 1	~					
ASR-2021-00180 : PARACETAMOL	in progress			Submitted: 07/06/2021	Sponsor: Test organisation	saMS: Austria
Submit ASR	ł					
1		2	(3		
Sponsor inform	nation C	linical Trial detail	ASR reporting	period details	Supporting docum	nents and submit

- 2. Fill in the mandatory fields of the ASR submission form (see full list of fields in the document <u>CTIS fields on Notifications, ASR and Results</u>). Those fields are grouped into four steps, see below. Note that neither the ASR submission form nor the relevant RFI responses can be saved during their completion and before submission. Therefore, they **have to be filled in and sub-mitted in one session, otherwise the information already populated will be lost**. The 'Clear' button allows erasing the information populated on the form and start over without closing the form. The 'Cancel' button allows the user to erase the information populated on the form and go back to the ASR tab. The following four steps need to be completed in this step:
 - a. **Sponsor Information ('Step 1')**: select the sponsor organisation to include the organisation details and the contact details for ASR submission.
 - b. Clinical Trial Detail ('Step 2'): add here those trials that are in the scope of the ASR and select the IMP(s) and any AxMP of interest from the clinical trial selection. Search and add trial(s) to which the ASR is applicable through searching the relevant IMP in all the authorised trials for which you have an ASR Submitter role. Note that CTs that are not authorised will not be retrieved. From the list, users can select all the trials related to the ASR, which can involve multiple IMPs. After the selection of trials involved in the ASR, you must also select at least one IMP per trial. You can also add more than one AxMP per trial by clicking on the respective button below the IMPs. An ASR can be related to more than one trial, as well as to more than one IMP, and can involve more than one MSC. If you want to search by multiple MSC(s) in the search functionality, you can keep
the 'CTRL' key pressed on your keyboard, click on the Member States, and then launch the search. From that list, you can select all the trials related to the ASR.

- c. ASR Reporting Period details ('Step 3'): add the ASR data lock point, the reporting period, what the ASR includes, and other relevant reporting period details. You need to specify here if any events occurred during the reporting period of the ASR. Question 'Substantial Modification on RSI submitted and approved during the reporting period' refers to section 'Changes to Reference Safety Information' of the relevant ICH guideline E2F on DSURs. A drop-down list allows you to select one or more of the following values: 'Novel combination', 'New combination', 'First in class product/IMP (in EU)', 'Advanced therapy medicinal product (ATMP)', 'New signals or concerns or risk for the product', 'Temporary halt or suspension of any trial due to safety reason', 'Premature ended trial/s', 'Unexpected event changing benefit risk of any trial', 'Substantial modification of protocol or IB for risk mitigation any trial', 'Refused approval due to safety reason', 'Serious breach safety related or impact on safety' and 'Urgent safety measure'. Definitions of 'Novel-Novel Combination' and 'New Combination' can be found in <u>Annex I: acronyms and definitions</u> (see ASR section).
- d. **Supporting Documents and Submit ('Step 4')**: upload the ASR document (only PDF file types are allowed), as well as any relevant supporting documents in PDF format (i.e. SmPC, IB etc.). None of the uploaded documents in this section is subject to publication.

Step 1	
Sponsor information	Next
Step 2	
Clinical Trial Detail	_
	Next
Step 3	
ASR Reporting Period details	_
	Next
Step 4	
Supporting Documents and Submit	-

 Once all fields are completed and documents are uploaded, scroll up to the top of the form and click on the 'Check' button to test if the form is complete and then click on the 'Submit' button.

Submit ASR	▲ CLEAR	✓ CHECK	CANCEL	SUBMIT

An **ASR ID code is created once the ASR has been submitted.** The ASR ID code is the unique identification number of the ASR that can be used, for example, to search for it using the basic search functionality of the 'Annual safety reporting' tab. The ASR ID is a composition of unique details separated by a hyphen: 'ASR' Acronym, Year of submission and Sequential number of ASRs created (e.g. ASR- 2024-00001).

You can access a submitted ASR by clicking on the 'Annual safety reporting' tab, where you can see a list of all the ASRs submitted by the sponsor (where the sponsor user has the ASR Submitter role). To retrieve a specific ASR, you can use the basic or advanced search and then click on 'Search ASRs'.

Note: **when searching for an ASR ID**, the search needs to be performed **without the ASR prefix** ('2024-12345' instead of 'ASR-2024-12345'). Users can then click on the ASR ID on the search results list to open the ASR page. In addition, through clicking on the 'Download' button on the top right side of a search results list of the 'Annual safety reporting' tab, you can download all the results from the search results list in a spreadsheet file type.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to create, cancel or clear, and submit an annual</u> <u>safety report</u>.

Note from the List of known issues and workarounds: CTIS users may encounter issues during the submission of ASRs for trials under those OMS ORG-IDs which were deleted in OMS (since they were identified as duplicates, see <u>22//12/2023 Newsflash</u>). In this case you need to submit ASRs for trials under deleted ORG-IDs, you need to contact the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u> and raise a ticket to request the migration of your affected trial(s) to the remaining ORG-ID.

4.13.2. Assessment of the ASR by the saMS

A submitted ASR can have three possible statuses:

- ASR submitted: the ASR has been submitted, but the assessment has not started (i.e. the saMS appointment process is ongoing).
- ASR Assessment in progress: the saMS has been appointed and the assessment is ongoing.
- ASR Assessment completed: the assessment has been finalised.

After the sponsor submits an ASR, the appointment of the saMS process starts (in case the ASR involves multiple MSC(s)). Once appointed, the saMS can start the assessment tasks of the ASR. The saMS can decide to extend, only once, some of the tasks related to the ASR assessment.



During the assessment of the ASR, the **saMS could submit an RFI to the sponsor, which results in an extension of the deadline for finalising the assessment**. This generally happens once the saMS has circulated the ASR Draft Assessment Report (DAR) among the MSC(s) and the process of consolidating considerations is completed.

4.13.3. How to respond to RFIs raised by the saMS on an ASR

When the saMS creates an RFI, the **due date** for the sponsor to respond to the ASR RFI **is set automatically to 14 days**. However, the saMS could also reduce the deadline before submitting the ASR RFI to the sponsor. The ASR Submitter receives an alert for any RFI raised as part of an ASR assessment under the 'Notices & alerts' tab. Note: **no email notification** is sent to the ASR Submitter on the submission of an ASR RFI by the saMS. The **ASR Submitter** needs to **proactively monitor the 'Notices & alerts' tab on a daily basis** after submitting an ASR. In addition, the ASR Submitter should notice **the due date** of the ASR RFI. The ASR Submitter user could access the ASR RFIs through either the 'Annual safety reporting' tab, the 'RFI' tab or the 'Notices & alerts' tab. Note: the ASR Submitter **is the only role** that can view an ASR RFI and reply to it (not even the CT Admin can see if an RFI was submitted on one of their trial's ASRs), see section <u>4.13.1.</u>

Below there are the steps that sponsor user with **ASR Submitter** role should follow to access and submit responses to RFIs created by the saMS in the context of the ASR assessment.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

1. **Check for an alert** in the 'Notices & alerts' tab, the 'RFI' tab, or the 'Assessment' sub-tab of an ASR page of the 'Annual safety reporting' tab. **No email is sent** to the sponsor to notify of an RFI.



- 2. **Click on the alert** and then expand the RFI to show the details, such as considerations submitted by the saMS and any supporting documents.
- 3. **Review** the requested RFI details and documents.
- 4. Write a response to each consideration in the field 'Sponsor response' in the considerations section of an ASR RFI by clicking on the '**Respond'** button on the right side of each consideration. In the same way as the ASR form, an RFI response cannot be saved before the submission. Therefore, it has to be populated and submitted in one session.
- 5. Upload any supporting document through clicking on 'Add document' (only PDF format is allowed) and classify it by using the 'Type' drop-down list (i.e. 'Additional document', 'ASR document', 'IB', 'Protocol', 'Sponsor Discussion Response Supporting Document', 'SmPC'). It is possible to add more than one document, if necessary. Note: submitting a new document (e.g. a new ASR document) as an ASR RFI supporting documentation does not replace the original document, neither create a new version of it. To replace it, the already submitted ASR needs to be deleted, and a new one needs to be uploaded. To access the new documents, both sponsor and authority users will need to go to the ASR RFI response section on the 'Assessment' sub-tab of an ASR page.

Austria	Submitted 07/06/2021	Due 21/06/2021	Responded	Reason: Regular RFI
ID: RFI-	ASR-2021-00	179-003-01		
New cons	ideration for A	SR RFI to the s	ponsor	
				RESPOND
Sponsor	response:			
OCUMEN	TS			
IS Docume	ints			
		🔎 Suppo	rting document 🛓	
		English	ASR Document · System version 1.00	
		Submis	sion date 07/06/2021	

6. Tick the checkbox to agree with the ASR RFI response submission statement and click on the 'Submit' button.

An **ASR RFI ID code is created. It is different to the above-mentioned ASR ID**. The ASR RFI ID code is a unique identification number for the RFIs received in the context of an ASR, which can be

used, for example, to search for it using the basic search functionality in the RFI tab. The ASR RFI ID is a composition of unique details separated by a hyphen: Acronym, Year of submission, Sequential number of ASR created, Sequential number of the RFI, Sequential number of each consideration (e.g. RFI-ASR -2024-00001-001-01).

The ASR RFI response from a sponsor **follows an assessment process** similar to the responses to other types of RFIs (see section <u>3.3.</u>). An ASR RFI response is assessed by the **saMS**, which has the responsibility to **perform an assessment of the ASR RFI response**. The saMS can reply to each sponsor response individually and after the saMS has assessed the response, the MSC(s) can comment on the assessment of the ASR RFI response made by the saMS.

When the assessment is completed by saMS, the status of the ASR changes from 'Under assessment' to 'Finalised'.

 \rightarrow on this topic: watch also the video on <u>How to search and view an annual safety report (ASR), and</u> respond to requests for information (RFIs) received during the ASR evaluation.

End of chapter: jump to <u>Clickable table of contents</u>.

5. End the clinical trial and submit results

5.1. Notify the end of a CT

Within 15 days from trial end or early termination, the sponsor needs to submit the relevant notification, see section <u>4.1.</u> for instructions and refer to 'end trial', 'global end of trial' and 'early termination' notifications.

When submitting the end of trial notification, *in case there is going to be a delay in the submission of results* the sponsor is responsible to notify regarding it in the field 'Anticipated date of summary of results', through filling in both of the fields 'Justification that the results are to be later than 12 months:' (or 6 months, in case of paediatric trials).

ountries	Greece
d of the clinical trial date *	H
The clinical trial has been early	terminated
arly termination*	
is the clinical trial been early rminated for reasons of change subjects safety and/or benefit- k balance? *	⊖ Yes ⊖ No
ason for the early termination*	~
planations for the early terminat	tion
	**
llow-up measure for subjects	
llow-up measure for subjects	
ollow-up measure for subjects	
ollow-up measure for subjects	1.
unticipated date of summa	Arv of results
nticipated date of summa	ary of results
nticipated date of summa The submission of this form will end the clir required to also submit the anticipated date	ary of results nical trial in all EEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form.
Ilow-up measure for subjects nticipated date of summa The submission of this form vill end the clir required to also submit the anticipated date sticipated date of summary of suit *	any of results Inical trial in all EEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form. 07/01/2027
Ilow-up measure for subjects nticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the cli- required to also submit the anticipated date subticipated date of summary of sult *	Any of results inical trial in all EEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form. 07/01/2027
Ilow-up measure for subjects nticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the clir required to also submit the anticipated date nticipated date of summary of sult * All results	any of results Inical trial in all EEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form. 07/01/2027
Illow-up measure for subjects Inticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the cli required to also submit the anticipated date sticipated date of summary of suit * All results	any of results Initial IEEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form. 07/01/2027
Illow-up measure for subjects Inticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the clir required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esuit * All results	e of summary of results e of summary of results
Inticipated date of summa mainticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the cli- required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of soult * All results	e of summary of results of summary of results te later than 12 months:
Inticipated date of summa matricipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the clir required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esuit * All results	e of summary of results of summary of results e of summary of results be later than 12 months: b
Inticipated date of summa Inticipated date of summa The submission of this form will and the clir required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esuit * All results ill be submitted at the anticipated date ustification that the results are to l ustification that the results are to l	e of summary of results e of summary of results be later than 12 months:
Anticipated date of summa The submission of this form will end the clir required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esuit * All results ill be submitted at the anticipated date ustification that the results are to l ustification that the results are to l	e of summary of results e of summary of results be later than 12 months:
Anticipated date of summa The submission of this form will end the cle required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esult * All results \checkmark ill be submitted at the anticipated date ustification that the results are to b ustification that the results are to b	ary of results head trial in all EEA countries for which the clinical trial was authorised. It is therefore of summary of results as part of this form. o//01/2027 e of summary of results be later than 12 months: be later than 12 months: be later than 12 months: be
Anticipated date of summa The submission of this form will end the cle required to also submit the anticipated date inticipated date of summary of esuit * All results ill be submitted at the anticipated date ustification that the results are to b ustification that the results are to b anticipated document(s)	e of summary of results e of summary of results be later than 12 months:

5.2. Submit interim results, summary of results and layperson summary

Before applying the below instructions, the following resources should be consulted: documents on results submission listed in 'Chapter V - Additional documents' of the <u>EudraLex Vol. 10 guidelines</u> and relevant questions in the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (search for the relevant keywords). For questions, refer to your <u>MSC(s) contact point(s)</u>.

Details on the submission of results documents and relevant publication are provided in the list of <u>CTIS</u> <u>fields on Notifications, ASR and Results</u>.

Article 37(4) of the <u>CTR</u> states that, irrespective of the outcome of a clinical trial, the sponsor must submit to CTIS a summary of the results of the trial, which shall always be accompanied by a summary written in a manner that is understandable to laypersons (people without expert knowledge). When defined in the protocol, an intermediate summary of results (also called `interim results') should also be submitted. Further guidance on this topic is provided in the <u>CTR Q&A</u> (look for keywords `results' and `intermediate data analysis').

5.2.1. Timelines of submission

Summary of results and layperson summary of results need to be submitted within **one year** from the end of a clinical trial in all EU/EEA Member States concerned (or global end of trial if applicable and justified). For a trial in **paediatric** population (subjects aged from 0 to 17 years) and/or if the clinical trial is part of a paediatric investigation plan, the deadline for submitting the summary of results is shortened to within **six months**.

Where it is not possible to submit the summary of results within the defined timelines, for example when the CT is still ongoing in third countries and data from that part of the trial are not available, which would make a statistical analysis not possible, the **sponsor should justify this in the protocol** and specify when the results are going to be submitted. In addition, the sponsor should indicate the expected end of the trial date when filling in the IN (see table in section <u>2.2.</u>). Also, when the overall status of a clinical trial changes to 'Revoked' after a corrective measure is applied, the sponsor should indicate the 'Anticipated summary of Results' date, see section <u>4.11.</u>

If the CT protocol provides for an intermediate data analysis date prior to the end of the CT and the results are available, an **intermediate summary of results** shall be submitted within one year of the intermediate data analysis date. The intermediate data analysis date is not provided at the time of the IN as structured data, but it is populated by the user when recording the submission of the intermediate data analysis results. In this case, a layperson intermediate summary of results should not be uploaded. After the submission of the intermediate summary of results, the MSC(s) receive a notice that the document has been submitted by the sponsor.

5.2.2. Contents and publication rules

Annex IV of the <u>CTR</u> defines the content of the **summary of results** of a clinical trial:

- **CT information:** clinical trial identification; identifiers; sponsors details; paediatric regulatory details; results analysis stage; general information about the clinical trial; population of subjects.
- **Subject disposition:** recruitment; pre-assignment period; post assignment periods.
- Baseline characteristics: age and gender (required); study specific characteristic (optional).
- **End points:** end point definitions; statistical analyses for each end point.
- Adverse events (AEs): AE information; adverse events reporting group; serious adverse event; non-serious adverse event.
- Additional information: global SMs; global interruptions and re-starts; limitations, addressing sources of potential bias and imprecision and caveats; declaration by the submitting party on the accuracy of the submitted information.

According to Annex V of the <u>CTR</u>, **the summary of results for laypersons** must include:

• CT information

- Sponsors name and contact details
- General information about the CT
- Population of subjects
- Investigational medicinal products
- Description of adverse reactions and their frequency
- Overall results
- Comments on the outcome
- Indication if follow up CTs are foreseen
- Indication where additional information could be found

This document may only be submitted as a version of the final results (not intermediate).

With regards to their **publication rules**, summary of results and layperson summary are both subject to publication as per publication rules (see section 2.1.): they need to be submitted in their version 'for publication', and 'not for publication' (in case the 'for publication' version contains CCI/personal data that need to be visible to the MSC(s)). **Intermediate summary of results** is to be submitted only in its version 'not for publication', since it **is not subject to publication** (note that the system mistakenly marks the intermediate summary of results as 'for publication': this is not correct and only the final summary of results is 'for publication').

5.2.3. How to submit trial results in CTIS

This section describes the steps that a sponsor user with **CT Admin** or **CT Results Submitter** role need to perform to submit trial results for an ended trial. Intermediate summary of results is submitted in a similar way: however, it can also be submitted for a trial that has started and has not ended yet.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u> and searched for the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.1.</u>) and selected the relevant CT (see section <u>2.6.2.</u>):

1. Access the 'Trial results' sub-tab in the CT page and click on the '+ New' button.

CT for trai	ning test 01398-35-00 RMS: Austria					
Summary	Full Trial Information	Notifications	Trial results	Corrective measures	Ad Hoc assessments	Users
SUMMARY OF	RESULTS					+ New
LAY PERSON	SUMMARY OF RESULTS					+ New
CLINICAL ST	UDY REPORTS					

Populate the details according to each case (summary of results and lay person summary of results). Note that the first version of the uploaded document is the one 'for publication' and therefore must be redacted of CCI and/or personal data (see section 2.1.). In case a redacted version is uploaded, you then also need to upload an unredacted version of the

documents in the `not for publication' slots by selecting the +' button next to the document uploaded `for publication'.

3. Click on '**Submit'** button and then select the 'Confirm' button in the pop-up window.

Summary of results		×	Lay person summary of results	×
Title *: Final summary of results Related document(s) *:	Version type *: Final	×	Title *: Version type: Lay summary of results Final Related document(s) *:	
English - Summary of results of this trial 🛓 🧳 English - Summary of results (for publication - Version 1 - 04/04/2025	Add do	cument	Laysummary of results of this trial $\frac{1}{2}$ / \mathbf{i} \mathbf{i} 0 English · Laypersons summary of results (for publication) · System version 1.0 · Version 1 · 04/04/2025	Add document
i	CLOSE SAVE	SUBMIT	CLOSE to SAVE	✓ SUBMIT

Once the summary of results is submitted, you can view it under the 'Trial result' sub-tab. From there, the previously submitted documents and fields can be **viewed and updated**. Note that only the **lat**-**est submitted** version of the summary of results document is subject to publication (former versions are not published and are kept in the secure workspaces).

Note: the intermediate summary of results can be submitted both before the trial has ended and after it is ended. In both cases, this document is NOT subject to publication. The wording 'for publication' displayed by the system refers to the final summary of results and never to the intermediate summary, even if it is also (incorrectly) displayed when the intermediate summary of results option is selected from the dropdown menu.

Title •:		Version type *:	
Intermediate summary of results		Intermediate	~
Intermediate data analysis date *:			
17/04/2025			
Related document(s) *:			
Intermediate results of this I English - Summary of results (f - Version 1 - 04/04/2025	trial 🛓 🧪 or publication) - Sy	i i O	Add document

5.3. Submit the Clinical Study Report (CSR) and update it

A CSR is a report of an individual study of an IMP, in which the clinical and statistical description, presentations, and analyses are integrated. The content of the CSR must be in line with <u>ICH E3</u>. Where a clinical trial is intended to be used for obtaining a marketing authorisation for an IMP, as per Article 37(4) of the <u>CTR</u>, the marketing authorisation applicants/holders must submit a CSR to CTIS, within 30 days after the day the marketing authorisation has been granted, the procedure for granting the marketing authorisation has been completed, or the applicant for the marketing authorisation has with-drawn the application. Note that sponsor **users do not receive an alert from CTIS** when the due date for submitting a CSR is approaching.

The CSR is subject to publication **and should not contain any CCI or personal data** (see section 2.1.) in its 'for publication' version.

CSRs can be created, searched, updated or withdrawn in the 'Clinical study reports' tab, as per below described processes. To be able to view this tab and submit a CSR, the appropriate role is needed.

Clinical trials Notices & alerts 🧿	Clinical study reports	Annual safety reporting	RFI	User administration
------------------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-----	---------------------

5.3.1. Roles needed to view, prepare and submit a CSR

As described in section <u>1.6.</u> of this handbook, in relation to the CSR process there are three sponsor roles involved: MAH Admin, CSR Viewer, and CSR Submitter. The MAH Admin can perform all the CSR related tasks (view, create, edit, submit, update, and withdraw a CSR), as well as assign CSR Viewer or CSR Submitter roles to other CTIS users to perform their activities. The CSR Submitter can perform all the tasks related to the management of CSRs, except for managing CSR related roles. However, the CSR Viewer can only view CSRs that are in draft or submitted, but cannot submit, update or withdraw CSRs. Further details on allowed permissions are provided in section <u>1.6.3.</u>

The MAH Admin role should be requested by raising a ticket to <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u> (see section <u>6.3.</u>). In their ticket, users need to attach an affiliation letter (see <u>template</u> provided by the EMA) signed by a representative of the MAH/MAA (Marketing Authorisation Holder/ Marketing Authorisation Applicant). Users need to fill in the affiliation letter details such as the clinical trial for which the MAH Admin role is requested, as well as personal data (full name, email) and sponsor organisation data. After receiving the request, the EMA will validate it and will proceed with assigning the MAH Admin role for the trials listed in the affiliation letter.

Note that sponsor users (who are not MAH users) can view the CSRs only in the 'Trial Results' sub-tab of a clinical trial page. They cannot see the 'Clinical Study Report' sub-tab as it is meant for the MAH users to manage the application. Member States users can also view any submitted CSRs in the 'Trial results' tab of the clinical trial page.

5.3.2. Create and submit a CSR

The below process describes how users with **CSR Submitter** and/or **MAH Admin** roles can create a CSR for a clinical trial that has been authorised.

After having accessed the <u>sponsor workspace</u>:

1. From the 'Clinical study reports' tab, click on the '+ New' button displayed on the left of the screen:

Clinical tria	s Notices & alerts 🕢	Clinical study reports	Annual safety reporting	RFI	User administration	
0	Please note that, in accordance personal data and commercially documents and processing pers	with Regulation (EU) No 536/201 • confidential information. It is the onal data in CTIS.	14, all data and documents provided e responsibility of each user to ensu	in the El re compl	J database are subject to publication rules , aiming amongst other things at protecting ance with Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 when uploading	
Search						>

- 2. **Search** for the trial for which you intend to submit the CSR through the advanced search functionality.
- 3. Select the trial of interest and then click on the **'Confirm'** button at the end of the results page.

4. A pop-up window is displayed in which you can populate the CSR required fields and upload the appropriate document(s).

Selected Clinical Trial		MAA procedure outcome: *	
2020-500178-14-00	1		~
Date of procedure outcome: *		Procedure Type: *	
			~
Procedure number (MAA reference II	D): *		
Related document(s): *			
In order to complete the Clinical Study R	eport you need	to upload at least one document.	
In order to complete the Clinical Study R Clinical Study Report Document(s)	eport you need	to upload at least one document.	Add document
In order to complete the Clinical Study R Clinical Study Report Document(s)	eport you need	to upload at least one document.	Add document

5. Note that the first version of the uploaded document is the one 'for publication' and therefore must be redacted of CCI and/or personal data (see section 2.1.). In case there are CCI/personal data in the 'for publication' version, you also need to Upload an unredacted version of the CSR in the 'not for publication' slot by selecting the '+' button next to the document uploaded for publication.

Clinical St	udy Report Document(s)	Add document
Å	Blank document 🛓 🧪 📔 💼 💿	
	English · Clinical study report (for publication) · System version 1.00 · Version 1 · 05/06/2025	
	Comment test	

6. Once fields are completed and documents are uploaded, you can click on the 'Submit' button. If you want to cancel the submission while it is in 'Draft', you need to select the button 'Close'. You can also save drafts of uncompleted CSRs by selecting the 'Save' button. Saved drafts can be retrieved in the CSR tab search functionality.

Once a CSR is submitted, **a notice is generated in the 'Notices & alerts' tab** informing the sponsor of the relevant clinical trial (provided that the sponsor user has been assigned CSR related roles), that a corresponding CSR has been submitted.

From the 'Clinical study reports' tab, users with the appropriate roles can **search** for a submitted CSR through opening the search functionality by clicking on the drop-down button displayed on the right side of the 'Search' field.

Search							~	
EU CT Number:	·	Trial title	Status				~	
MAA procedure outcome:	~	Procedure number (MAA reference ID):	Submission date:	dd/mm/	葡	dd/mm/	節	
					æ 0	ilear Q Se	arch	

Sometimes users need to submit multiple CSRs for a specific trial (e.g. in the case of a variation to the terms of the initial marketing authorisation). In such case, the user needs to click on 'add document' after having uploaded the first document 'for publication'. The 'not for publication versions can also be uploaded as usual, through clicking on the little plus button. However, the content of the structured

data fields to be filled will need to correspond to the latest finalised marketing authorisation procedure (e.g. a variation).

Clinical study reports Business key: CSR-50435 Status: Draft			Clinical study reports Business key: CSR:50435 Status: Draft
Selected Clinical Trial * 2025-518969-26-00 Date of procedure outcome: * 04/06/2025 Procedure number (MAA reference ID): *	MAA procedure outcome: * MA granted Procedure Type: * Centralised procedure	~	Selected Clinical Trial * MAA procedure outcome: * 2025-518969-26-00 MA granted Date of procedure outcome: * 25/06/2025 Centralised procedure Procedure Iuph: * Centralised procedure
EMEAN/C/XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ed to upload at least one document.	D. Add document	EMERAN/C/XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
			Close × Cancel 🔯 Save 🗸 Submit

5.3.3. Update a submitted or draft CSR

The below process describes how users with **CSR Submitter** and/or **MAH Admin** roles can update an already submitted CSR.

After having accessed the sponsor workspace:

- 1. From the 'Clinical study reports' tab, search for a CSR (see section <u>5.3.2.</u>) and identify the CSR that needs to be updated.
- 1. Click on the pencil icon on the right side of the CSR.

U CT number Trial title	Procedure number:	Procedure outcome	Submission date:	Status	Ac
020-500186-90-00 CTIS Training 1	EMEA/H/C/111111/111	MA granted	15/12/2020	Submitted	- 1
				6	
				١U	pdate'

- 2. A pop-up window is displayed where those required fields (marked with an asterisk, see previous section) can be updated. Examples of updates:
 - the CSR document can be updated by clicking on the pencil icon of the already present CSR, in case for example a new version of the same CSR is available (if the current version is an 'interim' CSR and needs to be replaced with a 'final' CSR).
 - new versions of the CSR could be uploaded through the 'Add document' option. In this case, the current version will remain as a separate document from the newly added document. This scenario is applicable when different interim versions of a CSR are used to support different marketing authorisation procedures, e.g. initial MAAs, variations or line extensions that included the same trial. In this case, the structured data in CTIS should be updated with the latest EMA procedure number to which the most recently uploaded CSR version refers to: more information on this in section <u>5.3.2</u>.
- 3. Afterwards, click on the 'Update' button on the bottom left corner of the pop-up window and confirm the message that the system displays.

When a CSR is updated, the new version of that CSR will be the one subject to publication.

5.3.4. Downloading a CSR

Users with the appropriate role (**CSR Viewer, CSR Submitter, MAH Admin**) have three options to download a submitted CSR:

- I. From the overview page of the 'Clinical study reports' tab:
 - 1. Search the CSR from the search functionality of the 'Clinical study reports' tab.
 - 2. Select the eye icon on the right side of the CSR.

3. A pop-up window is displayed, containing all the CSR-related information, including any uploaded document(s).

4. Users can download the documents by selecting the 'download icon.

II. From the 'Trial results' sub-tab of the 'Clinical trial' page:

- 1. Search a specific CT from the 'Clinical trials' tab and click on the EU CT number.
- 2. Select the 'Trial results' sub-tab of the clinical trial page.
- 3. Go to the section 'Clinical Study Reports'.
- 4. Select the eye icon on the right side of the CSR.

Procedure number:	Submission date:	MAA Procedure outcome:	
Dratt ID: CSR-0001	uncer	MA granted	Å
			View ico

5. A pop-up window is displayed, containing all the CSR-related information, including any uploaded document(s).

6. Users can download the documents by selecting the download icon.

III. <u>Downloading the documentation from the CT:</u> see instructions in section <u>2.6.3.2.</u>, selecting 'Clinical Study Reports'.

5.3.5. Withdrawing a CSR

Users with **CSR Submitter** or **MAH Admin** role can withdraw an already submitted CSR, provided appropriate justification is given.

- 1. Search for a CSR (see previous section) and identify the CSR to be withdrawn.
- 2. Click on the pencil icon on the right side of the CSR.
- 3. A pop-up window is displayed, where you are requested to add a justification for the withdrawal request.
- 4. Click on the 'Withdraw' button at the bottom right corner of the pop-up window and once again in the confirmation pop-up message that appears.

A notice is automatically generated informing the sponsor responsible of the CT (provided the user has CSR related roles) that a CSR corresponding to it has been submitted or withdrawn in CTIS. If a CSR is withdrawn, users may submit a new CSR for that trial.

If a CSR is withdrawn, it will not be published. However, it will remain visible and flagged as withdrawn in the 'Clinical Study Report' tab for MAH users and in the 'Trials results' sub-tab of the clinical trial page for sponsors users. A published CSR that is withdrawn is removed from public view within 24 hours from withdrawal.

If a CSR is withdrawn, the MAH users are still required to comply with the requirements of Article 37(4) of the CTR and **submit a new CSR within 30 days** after the day the marketing authorisation has been granted, the procedure for granting the marketing authorisation has been completed, or the applicant for the marketing authorisation has withdrawn the application.

End of chapter: jump to <u>Clickable table of contents</u>.

6. CTIS training & support

6.1. Release notes and known issues

The EMA regularly performs technical updates to CTIS to improve its features and functionality. When significant updates are made to CTIS, the EMA publishes <u>release notes</u> that outline what has changed in the system. Updates may include improvements to existing features and functionality, the addition of new features as well as functionality and technical improvements. In addition, in the same page, the EMA publishes <u>known issues</u> that sponsor and authority users may encounter when using the CTIS secure workspaces. Where possible, the workarounds to apply are proposed.

All versions of the release notes and known issues documents can be found on the <u>Website outages</u> and system releases' available on the <u>EU Clinical Trials</u> page: CTIS users are advised to make use of the latest version of the lists of known issues published on this page.

6.2. Information and training

6.2.1. Clinical Trials Highlights Newsletters

To stay up to date with the latest developments, plans and system improvements, users need to consult the <u>Clinical Trial Highlights</u> newsletter, available on the EMA corporate website. Users can subscribe <u>here</u> to stay updated on the evolving clinical trials landscape in the EU/EEA.

6.2.2. CTIS information events

The <u>events page on the EMA corporate website</u> displays information on <u>events organised by the EMA</u> on <u>CTIS</u> (search words e.g. CTIS; SME).

In order to further support CTIS sponsor users after CTIS go-live, the EMA has launched series of virtual events that can be seen in the EMA's webpage on <u>CTIS Training and information events</u>:

- <u>CTIS walk-in clinics</u> provide an opportunity for sponsors to receive practical guidance about CTIS by asking questions to CTIS experts.
- <u>CTIS bitesize talks</u> are themed events offering users live system demonstrations on a specific CTIS functionality, with additional question and answers on the specific theme.
- In addition, the EMA introduced <u>OMS troubleshooting sessions for CTIS users</u>, another series of virtual events aiming to address and clarify outstanding issues and questions related to registering organisation and/or location data in OMS for use in any CTIS CT application.

All of these events are open to everyone. The recorded videos of past events become available for the public on the <u>EMA's YouTube channel</u> and can be accessed also through the dedicated event pages as of 2 weeks from the relevant event.

6.2.3. CTIS training environment for user training and organisation preparedness

The CTIS training environment (CTIS Sandbox) is a copy of a recent version of CTIS, always it may not always be identical to the latest version. The purpose of the CTIS training environment is to enable knowledge acquisition of the already implemented functionalities of CTIS, by the future CTIS users and their organisations, in a practical way and in a safe environment. The CTIS training environment use is directed by conditions, instructions and guidance, and is made available by the EMA.

Access to the CTIS training environment is based on need and is therefore intended for, and limited to, those individuals and organisations that are the already using or intending to use the secure work-spaces of CTIS (authority and sponsor workspace). Access to the CTIS training environment can be requested by completing a self-assessment through a <u>survey</u> that collects information on contact details of individuals, the organisations that they represent, and their plans/need for the use of CTIS. The data collected allow the EMA to understand the need for access to the CTIS training environment and to consider when access will be granted to ensure that the Agency is able to support the CTIS training environment users effectively. Organisations wishing to express interest for access to the CTIS training environment after the closure of the survey, can stay tuned for latest updates on the Survey by subscribing to the Clinical Trials Highlights Newsletters (see section <u>6.2.1.</u>). Version deployments and planned downtimes of the CTIS training environment are communicated to users as needed.

Note that the Multi Factor Authentication (MFA) (see section <u>1.1.</u>) is not available in the CTIS training environment. In case support is needed in this environment, users should contact the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u>, see section <u>6.3.</u>

6.2.4. Other useful websites

More information on CTIS is also available through consulting the following websites:

- <u>Clinical Trials Information System EMA webpage</u>
- <u>Clinical Trials Information System training and support- EMA webpage</u>
- <u>CTIS website</u>
- ACT EU website: Implementation of the Clinical Trials Regulation
- EudraCT (European Union Drug Regulating Authorities Clinical Trials Database)

6.3. Need help? Contact us

Depending on the kind of questions a user may have, the appropriate channel needs to be used.

For questions on the **content of clinical trial applications** (structured data and documents), users should refer to the relevant <u>Member States contact points</u>.

For questions **related to the <u>CTR</u>** that cannot be answered through consulting <u>CTR Q&A</u>, users should submit their question via the regular <u>CTIS public events</u> or refer to the relevant <u>Member States contact</u> <u>points</u>.

If the **behaviour of CTIS is different from the one described in the present handbook**, users should first check:

- In case of downtime: the <u>planned system interruptions</u> timeframe and any <u>unplanned outage</u>.
- In case of a specific issue (e.g. tabs not showing, time outs, empty warning messages): <u>the</u> <u>most recent lists of known issues & proposed workarounds</u> and see if the issue is present.
- in case of a log in issue, if it can be solved as per <u>EMA account management</u>.

If none of the above applies, users can make use of the <u>EMA CTIS Service Desk</u>, **mentioning the EU CT number of the relevant trial** application and providing as many information as possible (who you are, CTA/RFI number, application ID, your location, described the steps taken, indicate any due date and attach screenshots of the issue). More information on the <u>Support page</u>. For issues with **the search function of sponsor or product**, <u>report an issue with SPOR functionali-</u> <u>ties</u> (see details on XEVMPD support in Annex II of the relevant <u>Guidance on XEVMPD</u>).

For technical support with **other EMA IT systems** (e.g. XEVMPD, EudraVigilance, IRIS, EudraCT), see <u>EMA General Service Desk</u>.

General questions on CTIS functionalities from sponsors that have not yet created an EMA account, should be directed through <u>sending a question to the EMA</u>.

End of chapter: jump to Clickable table of contents.

7. History and summary of changes of the sponsor's handbook

This handbook has been developed by the EMA in collaboration with representatives from industry and Member States. It is regularly updated, particularly to reflect changes in CTIS functionalities. The handbook is intended to be used alongside the various reference documents it cites as well as the Volume 10 of the publication 'The rules governing medicinal products in the European Union' that contains guidance documents applying to clinical trials (EudraLex - Volume 10 - Clinical trials guidelines).

Since its initial publication in July 2021, the handbook has undergone several updates. The most recent revision was the most substantial to date, as described in the table below.

Document ver- sion and publica- tion date	Changes introduced in the text
6.0, 9 July 2025	Version 5.0 was updated to Version 6.0 in order to fully integrate the content of the former CTIS training modules that were used by sponsors when operating on CTIS
	- Multifactor Authentication (MFA) (former section 2.1.1) updated
5.0, February 2025	- Transition from the Clinical Trials Directive to the Clinical Trials Regulation (former section 5) <i>updated</i>
	- CTIS Highlights and Newsflash Newsletters (former section 10.2) updated

Annex I: acronyms and definitions

See also 'Definitions' Article 2 of <u>CTR</u>, <u>EMA General Glossary of regulatory terms</u> and <u>EMA Medical</u> <u>Terms Simplifier</u>.

Acronym	Definition
ATMP - Advanced Therapy Medicinal Product	Medicine for human use that are based on genes, tissues or cells, offering ground-breaking new opportunities for the treatment of disease and injury.
AM – Addition of a Member State con- cerned application	Refer to Article 14 of the \underline{CTR} and to definition of CT application.
ASR - Annual Safety Report	Document on the monitoring and evaluation of the evolving safety profile of an IMP and the mitigation of potential risks. When submitting an ASR, the fol- lowing two terms are mentioned, in step 2:
	Novel-novel combination : a combination of two or more innovative (inves- tigational) medicinal products, neither of which has been authorised or thor- oughly studied before, either individually or in combination
	New combination : a new pairing (or grouping) of already known/authorised medicinal products that have not previously been studied together in a clinical trial. Even though the individual components are not innovative per se, their combined use introduces a novel therapeutic strategy that requires separate evaluation for safety and efficacy.
ATC code - Anatom- ical Therapeutic Chemical code	International classification system for medicines that is maintained by the World Health Organisation (WHO).
CAT - Committee for Advanced Thera- pies	EMA committee responsible for assessing the quality, safety and efficacy of advanced therapy medicinal products (ATMPs) and following scientific developments in the field. More information <u>here</u> .
CCI - Commercially confidential infor- mation	Information whose publication might prejudice the commercial interests of in- dividuals or companies to an unreasonable degree. The Agency cannot dis- close commercially confidential information unless there is an overriding pub- lic interest in disclosure.
CET – Central Euro- pean Time	A standard time observed in Central Europe, 1 hour ahead of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).
Clinical study	Refer to Article 2(2)(1) of the <u>CTR</u> .
CT - Clinical trial	Refer to Article 2(2)(2) of the <u>CTR</u> .
CRO - Clinical Re- search Organisation	A contract research organisation, also called a clinical research organisation is a service organisation that provides support to the pharmaceutical and bio- technology industries in the form of outsourced pharmaceutical research ser- vices (for both medicinal products and medical devices).

Acronym	Definition
CSR - Clinical Study Report	Report of an individual study of an investigational medicinal product, in which the clinical and statistical description, presentations, and analyses are inte- grated.
CT application - Clinical Trial Appli- cation	A request (made by the sponsors) for the authorisation (by the Member States concerned), to perform an action related to clinical trials conducted in the EU. It can be a request to start a clinical trial (IN), the extension of a clin- ical trial to another MSC territory and subjects (AM), or to perform an im- portant modification to an already started CT.
CTCG - Clinical Tri- als Coordination Group	The CTCG is a European Heads of Medicines Agencies (HMA) working group of experts in the classification, assessment and oversight of clinical trials from National Agencies. This working group also promotes harmonisation of clinical trial assessment decisions and administrative processes across the national competent authorities (NCAs). More information <u>here</u> .
CTD - Clinical Trial Directive 2001/20/EC	Former Clinical Trials' legislation applicable in the EU, repealed by the Clinical Trial Regulation (EU) 536/2014.
CTIS - Clinical Trial Information System	Online system for the regulatory submission, authorisation and supervision of clinical trials in the EU/EEA. CTIS acts as the single-entry portal in the EU/EEA for all trials on investigational medicinal products involving human subjects. Trial data and documents are accessible on the CTIS public website.
CTR - Clinical Trial Regulation (EU) 536/2014	EU pharmaceutical legislation aiming to harmonises the processes for assessment and supervision of clinical trials throughout the EU. On 31 January 2022, the Regulation repealed the Clinical Trials Directive (EC) No. 2001/20/EC and national implementing legislation in the EU Member States, which regulated clinical trials in the EU until the Regulation's entry into application. More information <u>here</u> .
EC - Ethics Commit- tee	Refer to Article 2(2)(11) of the <u>CTR</u> .
EEA - European Economic Area	Economic area composed of Member States of the EU and three countries of the European Free Trade Association (EFTA) (Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway; excluding Switzerland).
EMA - European Medicines Agency	Agency of the EU responsible for the scientific evaluation, supervision and safety monitoring of medicines in the EU, as well as for the maintenance and further development of the CTIS. More information <u>here</u> .
EU - European Un- ion	Supranational political and economic union of 27 member states that are lo- cated in Europe.
EU CT number - EU Clinical Trial num- ber	Trial identifier code, unique to each clinical trial conducted in CTIS.

Acronym	Definition
EU MP number - EU Medicinal Product number	A unique number assigned by the XEVMPD to each medicinal product record successfully inserted in the dictionary; it is used to identify this medicinal product in the XEVMPD.
EV - EudraVigilance	Refer to definition <u>here</u> .
IAM – Identity and Access Management	User registration system that provides individuals with access to the applica- tions that are managed by the EMA, including CTIS, XEVMPD, OMS, EV.
IB - Investigator Brochure	A multifunctional regulatory document essential for the conduct of clinical tri- als that summarises the physical, chemical, pharmaceutical, pharmacological, and toxicological characteristics of an investigational medicinal product (IMP) as well as any clinical experience.
IMP - Investiga- tional Medical Prod- uct	Refer to Article $2(2)(5)$ of the <u>CTR</u> .
IMPD - IMP Dossier	Dossier that provides information related to the quality of an IMP(IMPD Q), and to the Safety and Efficacy (IMPD S and E).
IN - Initial Clinical trial Application	Refer to definition of CT application. The elements to be included in the appli- cation dossier for an IN are defined in Annex I of the CTR.
IPD – Individual Pa- tient Data	Raw data collected from each individual participant in a study.
MAH/MAA - Market- ing Authorisation Holder/MA Applicant	The company named on the Marketing Authorisation for a medicinal product in a country or in the EU/EEA, or the applicant of a marketing authorisation for a medicinal product.
MSC - Member State Concerned	An EU Member State that has received a CT application for its assessment and therefore is responsible for its assessment. Refer to Article $2(2)(12)$ of the <u>CTR</u> .
NCA - National Competent Author- ity	National regulatory agency in an EU Member State.
NSM - Non-Sub- stantial Modification	A change implemented to a Clinical trial with the purpose of correcting infor- mation that is not expected to have a substantial impact on the safety or rights of the subjects or on the reliability and robustness of the data gener- ated in the Clinical trial. Refer to Article 81(9) of the <u>CTR</u> .
OMS - Organisation Management Ser- vice	EMA management system managed providing a single source of organisation data, such as their names and addresses. More information <u>here</u> .
PI - Principal Inves- tigator	Refer to Article 2(2)(15) of the <u>CTR</u> .
PIP - Paediatric in- vestigation plan	A paediatric investigation plan (PIP) is a development plan aimed at ensuring that the necessary data are obtained through studies in children, to support the authorisation of a medicine for children. More information <u>here</u> .

Acronym	Definition
PMID - PubMed identifier	Unique identifier number of <u>PubMed</u> .
RFI - Request for Information	CTIS functionality through which the MSC(s) ask sponsors to provide addi- tional information in the context of validation and assessment of a CT applica- tion, ad hoc assessments, corrective measures and ASR.
RMS - Reporting Member State	Member State Concerned with a leading role in the assessment of Part I of a CT application and in the monitoring of a CT during the clinical trial lifecycle
RP - Responsible Person	Person responsible to register a sponsor in EudraVigilance: more information <u>here</u> .
RSI – Reference Safety Information	Refer to the <u>CTR</u> (Annex I, section E, numbered item 30).
SM - Substantial Modification	Refer to Article $2(2)(13)$ of the <u>CTR</u> and to definition of CT application
SPOR - Substance, product, organisa- tion and referential (SPOR) master data domains	EMA management system managed providing a single source of data on sub- stance, product, organisation and referential. More information <u>here</u> .
SmPC - Summary of Product Characteris- tics	This is the product information document which is made available to all pre- scribing physicians in the EU for marketed products.
SUSAR - Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction	An untoward and unintended response to a study medication, that is fatal or life-threatening.
XEVMPD - eXtended EV Medicinal prod- uct data dictionary	Data base that stores and provides quality data on authorised or investiga- tional medicinal products to CTIS. This information is requested to sponsors when filling out a clinical trial dossier/application.
XEVPRM - eXtended EV medicinal prod- uct message	Message through which the product information is submitted in the XEVMPD by the sponsor.

Annex II: lists of resources, videos and bitesize talks

Resources

- Regulation (EU) No 536/2014
- CTR Questions & Answers (Q&A)
- Quick guide for sponsors Regulation 536/2014 in practice
- Documents listed in EudraLex Volume 10 Clinical trials guidelines
- Documents listed in <u>European Commission website containing information on clinical trials</u> in the context of Regulation EU No 536/2014
- Documents listed among the <u>Clinical Trials Coordination Group (CTCG) Key Documents list</u>
- <u>National Competent Authorities (NCA) websites</u> on each MSC requirements

Videos

Section	Video
Introduction	CTIS technical environment
<u>1.1.</u>	User Access Management
	CTIS password recovery and User profile functionalities
<u>1.5.1.</u>	Creating a clinical trial: Clinical trial-centric approach vs organisation-centric approach
<u>1.7.1.</u>	How to request roles and how to assign roles to registered users in CTIS
<u>1.7.2.</u>	How to amend and revoke roles of registered users in CTIS.
<u>2.1.</u>	Data protection in CTIS
	Fill in the Form and the MSC sections
	Fill in the Part I section
722	Fill in the trial details of Part I section
<u>2.3.3.</u>	Fill in the Sponsor details of Part I section
	Fill in the Product details of Part I section
	Fill in the Part II section
<u>2.6.</u>	How to search for a clinical trial in the CTIS sponsor workspace
	How to view and download clinical trial information
<u>3.1.8.</u>	How to manage the workload in CTIS - Timetable
	How to manage the workload in CTIS - RFI tab (sponsor workspace)
3 3	How to access and view an RFI in CTIS
<u></u>	How to change a Clinical Trial Application as part of an RFI response
	How to respond to RFI considerations and submit an RFI response

Section	Video
	CTIS bitesize talk: Requests for information
<u>4.1.</u>	How to manage a clinical trial in CTIS (Sponsors) – Trial and recruitment periods noti- fications
<u>4.2.1.</u>	How to submit an additional Member State concerned application in the CTIS sponsor workspace.
<u>4.3.2.</u>	How to submit a single trial substantial modification in the CTIS Sponsor workspace.
<u>4.9.</u>	How to manage a clinical trial in the CTIS sponsor workspace – Other notifications
<u>4.13.1.</u>	How to create, cancel or clear, and submit an annual safety report
<u>4.13.3.</u>	How to search and view an annual safety report (ASR), and respond to requests for information (RFIs) received during the ASR evaluation

Bitesize talks

Section	Bitesize talk
Introduction	CTIS Bitesize talk: Redesign of the CTIS training material for sponsor users
<u>1.7.1.</u> <u>1.7.2.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: User access and role management (24/02/2022)
<u>2.1.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Revised transparency rules and the new CTIS public por- tal (20/06/2024)
<u>2.3.3.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Initial clinical trial application (23/03/2022)
<u>2.4.5.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: IMPD-Q only submission (10/05/2023) CTIS Bitesize Talk: Alternate IMPD-Q and new guidance AxMP (24/04/2024)
<u>2.5.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Part I-only applications and Part II requirements in CTIS (30/08/2023)
<u>3.3.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Requests for information (28/04/2022)
<u>4.1.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Notifications - Part 1 (28/09/2022)
<u>4.2.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Additional Member State concerned (MSC) applica- tion (23/06/2022)
<u>4.3.1.</u>	Clinical Trials Information System (CTIS) bitesize talk: Modifications (31/05/2022)
<u>4.9.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Notifications - Part 2 (23/11/2022) CTIS bitesize talk: Notifications including serious breach (16/10/2024)
<u>4.13.</u>	CTIS bitesize talk: Annual safety report (ASR) (15/12/2022)